Meeting Minutes Transmittal/Approval Unit Managers' Meeting

100 Area Remedial Action and Waste Disposal Unit/Source Operable Unit
3350 George Washington Way, Richland, Washington

SULU August 2000

APPROVAL:

Date 8/24/00

Glenn/Goldberg/Ch/ns Smith, 100 Area Unit Managers, RL (H0-12)

APPROVAL:

Date 8-24-00

Wayne Soper, 100 Aggregated Area Unit Manager, Ecology (B5-18)

APPROVAL:

Date 8-24-00

RECEIVED

EDMC

Meeting minutes are attached. Minutes are comprised of the following:

Attachment 1	 Attendance Record
Attachment 2	 Agenda
Attachment 3	 100 Area Meeting Minutes
Attachment 4	 Unit Manager's Meeting 10 Area COPC/COC Development Process
Attachment 5	 Approved CVPs
Attachment 6	 Appendix B – Summary of Data Analysis of the 100 Area CVP
	Confirmation Data
Attachment 7	 Underground Radioactive Waste Sites (maps)
Attachment 8	 Well Summary Sheet
Attachment 9	 Backfill Concurrence Checklist (116-DR-4 Pluto Crib)
Attachment 10	 Backfill Concurrence Checklist (116-D-6 Liquid Disposal Trench)
Attachment 11	 Signed Approval Version of the 100-NR-2 Waste Management Plan
Attachment 12	 NR Data Quality Objectives Summary

Prepared by:

Concurrence by:

Vern Dronen, BHI Remedial Action and Waste Disposal Project Manager

<u>@|29/00</u>

(H0-17)

Remedial Action and Waste Disposal Unit Manager's Meeting Official Attendance Record July 20, 2000

Please print clearly and use black ink

PRINTED NAME	ORGANIZATION	O.U. ROLE	TELEPHONE			
Buckmaster, MA	Group 4	Eng	521-2089			
John April	RAND	Tasklend	2-9632			
Frank Corpuz	rawd	Proj Engr	531-0675			
Wayur Soper	Ecol	0 0	736.3049			
Larry Gadbois	EPA		376-9884			
Glenn Goldberg	DOE	Piej. Manager	376-9552			
Arlene Tortoso	DOE .	100 krea Gw	373-9631			
JON YERXA	DOE	ORL	376-9628			
Rick Bond	Ecq	100 - N	736-3007			
Denzi Pelle	2PA					
F						

Remedial Action and Waste Disposal Unit Manager's Meeting Official Attendance Record July 20, 2000

Please print clearly and use black ink

TELEPHONE
72-9631
372-1303
12-9363
12-0565
12-9622
31-0679
72 - 9362
73-5876
1-0701
2-9531
75-9432
2-6230
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

UNIT MANAGERS MEETING AGENDA

3350 George Washington Way, Room 1B45 July 20, 2000

1:00 - 3:00 p.m. 100 Area 1B45

General

- Status of 100 Area SAP/RDR Rev. 2 Comment Response/Resolution
- Status of Comments on Sampling and Analysis Plan for 100 Area Remaining Sites
- 100 Area Burial Grounds ROD Status
- Five year ROD Review Status
- Process of Determination of COPC/COC's Used in the 100 Areas
- CVP Update
- "Deviations from MTCA" Meeting Minutes
- Burial Ground Public Comments Draft Responses

100 H, F and K, Group 4

- 100-H-2 Burial Pit Location
- 100-H Status
- 100-F Status
- 100-H-17 Sampling Strategy
- 100-H-2 (Replace 100-H-1 with 100-H-2 in TPA milestone site count)
- Cleanup Verification Sampling Status

100N

- Status of Remediation
- 100-N-1 Air Monitoring Plan
- "Contained In" Determination
- 100-NR-1 Source Site ROD Petroleum Site Remediation
- 100-N-3 Trench Unused End of Trench Cleanup Verification Activities

100-B/C and D

- 100 DR Proposed Air Monitor Shut Off/Walkdown with Ecology and DOH
- 100 B/C Review of B/C Pipeline Procurement Status
- Setup Meeting to Discuss TPA Milestone Revision (M-16-26B)

Groundwater

Status Update for the Ground Water Operable Units

UNIT MANAGERS MEETING AGENDA

3350 George Washington Way, Room 1B40 July 20, 2000

Meeting Attendance Sheet – Attachment 1

Meeting Agenda – Attachment 2

Meeting Minutes – Attachment 3

1:00 - 3:00 p.m. 100 Area 1B45

General

- Status of 100 Area SAP/RDR Rev. 2 Comment Response/Resolution ERC (John April and Steve Clark) briefly reviewed the EPA and Ecology comments on the Remedial Design Report/Remedial Action Work Plan for the 100 Area ((DOE/RL-96-17, Rev. 1) (RDR/RAWP) and 100 Area Sampling and Analysis Plan (DOE/RL-96-22, Rev. 1) (SAP). EPA (Dennis Faulk) and Ecology (Wayne Soper) had both submitted a comment regarding the apparent incongruity of the high constituent kd value and low 100x rule value. Both agreed that ERC could address this comment using a footnote in the document. ERC (John April) stated that the revised documents would be sent to the regulators electronically for their approval prior to formal document revision.
- Status of Comments on Sampling and Analysis Plan for 100 Area Remaining Sites ERC (John April) stated that EPA and Ecology comments are being received on the Sampling and Analysis Plan for the 100 Area Remaining Sites (DOE/RL-99-58, Draft A). The document will be discussed at a future Unit Manager Meeting when the comments have been addressed.
- 100 Area Burial Grounds Record of Decision (ROD) Status ERC (John April) provided EPA with draft responses to public meeting comments on the Proposed Plan. EPA (Dennis Faulk) briefly discussed the changes needed in the associated focused feasibility study, in order to agree with the 100 Area Burial Grounds Proposed Plan.
- Five Year ROD Review Status EPA (Larry Gadbois) discussed the current review of five years of work conducted under the ROD. The 5 Year Review looks at the progress at different ERC 100 Areas activities such as remedial action, decontamination and decommissioning, and pump and treat operations. The review focuses on work progress, whether the work has been appropriately protective on the environment and groundwater, and if any changes need to be made in the planned activities to more effectively perform the work. EPA will distribute the draft report to attendees for review.
- Process of Determination of COPCs/COCs Used in the 100 Areas ERC (Roy Bauer) discussed a
 handout (Attachment 4) outlining the process for developing Contaminants of Potential Concern
 (COPCs) and Contaminants of Concern (COCs). Based on the evolving methodology for
 determining COC lists, the key to accurate lists has been flexibility. EPA (Dennis Faulk) stated that
 the table development rationale needs to be included in the appropriate SAP document, to which
 ERC agreed. ERC will e-mail EPA revised SAP text to reflect this change.
- CVP Update ERC (Ralph Wilson) provided the current schedule (Attachment 5) of Cleanup Verification Package (CVP) document review and approval dates. ERC will provide Ecology with a recalculated 116-D-7 RESRAD brief for review, and will revise the CVP document for the 116-D-7

Page 2

site to reflect the revised calculations. ERC also provided Ecology (Wayne Soper) with five CVP documents for review:

CVP-2000-00001 100-D-18 CVP-2000-00002 116-DR-1&2 CVP-2000-00004 1607-D2 Pipelines CVP-2000-00005 100-D-48:2/49:2 D & DR Group 2 Pipelines CVP-2000-00019 116-DR-7

- "Deviations from MTCA" Meeting Minutes ERC (Fred Roeck) briefly discussed a 7/05/00 meeting with EPA and Ecology regarding deviation from Model Toxic Control Act (MTCA) guidance in CVP documents. The meeting minutes, ERC correspondence control number 080652 (Attachment 6), were reviewed and agreed to by EPA and Ecology.
- Burial Ground Public Comments Draft Responses discussed above, under 100 Area Burial Grounds Record of Decision (ROD) Status.

100 H, F and K, Group 4

- 100-H-2 Burial Pit Location ERC (Mark Buckmaster) provided a handout (Attachment 7) regarding the continued efforts to determine the actual location of the site. ERC has checked the historical information and identified possible locations, but so far the site location has not been found. ERC proposed that based on the inconclusive site search results, to stop looking at this time. Ecology (Wayne Soper) will look at the background information on this issue, and schedule a subsequent meeting with ERC to discuss issue further.
- 100 H Status ERC (Mark Buckmaster) stated that the removal of additional contaminated material is currently being performed at H Area. The excavation work should be completed by the end of July as mobilization to the 100 F Area ramps up.
- 100 F Status ERC (Mark Buckmaster) reported that the mobilization from 100 H to 100 F is in progress. The bulk of the trailer and equipment mobilization is scheduled to occur in the last week of July, with production beginning in August. Currently, overburden removal is underway.
- 100-H-17 Sampling Strategy ERC (Mark Buckmaster) verified for Ecology (Wayne Soper) that the sampling strategy previously discussed for this site (discussed in the March and April 100 Unit Manager Meeting minutes) would be implemented. Ecology concurred with the sampling strategy.
- 100-H-2 (Replace 100-H-1 with 100-H-2 in TPA milestone site count) ERC (Mark Buckmaster) discussed the plan to replace 100-H-1 with 100-H-2 in the Tri-Party Agreement milestone site count. This substitution would maintain the 10 total of sites shown for the Group 4 100 H milestone.
- 116-H-1 Preliminary Borehole Results (New Item) ERC (Mark Buckmaster) provided a handout on the preliminary results (Attachment 8), with a final report to follow at a later date. The preliminary borehole results showed only background moisture in the borehole. The lack of additional moisture below ground level indicates that dust control water has not infiltrated below the

surface and caused contamination problems. The data also indicates contamination penetrating a couple of meters below the bottom of the trench.

100 N

- Status of Remediation ERC (Jon Fancher) stated that the 100 N Readiness Review was completed satisfactorily on 7/20/00. On 7/21/00, ERC gave the subcontractor written Notice To Proceed with remediation activities. Preliminary analytical sampling has verified that the initial materials removed all meet the acceptance criteria for the ERDF facility.
- 100-N-1 Air Monitoring Plan ERC (Ella Coenenberg) stated that the Air Monitoring Plan for the 116-N-1 Crib and Trench is being prepared, and will be provided to Ecology (Rick Bond) for approval.
- "Contained In" Determination ERC (Jon Fancher) stated that the draft strategy would be provided to Ecology (Rick Bond) in about two weeks.
- 100-NR-1 Source Site ROD Petroleum Site Remediation EPA (Dennis Faulk) stated that the
 ERDF facility could accept waste containing petroleum. The N Area site containing petroleum was
 inadvertently included in the ROD for the remediation activities. ERC (Rick Donahoe) added that
 the site containing petroleum waste would be addressed in the scope of the remedial activities at 100
 N.
- 100-N-3 Trench Unused End of Trench Cleanup Verification Activities ERC (Jon Fancher) stated that the cover panels need to be kept on this portion of the trench at this time. Analytical sampling will need to be conducted, pending approval of the strategy from Ecology.
- Dust Control Water Measurements (New Item) ERC (Jon Fancher) proposed to measure the number of water truck loads used for dust control during a six month period at 100 N. ERC would like to use the resulting information to measure for possible mobile soil contamination by the application of the water. The dust control water usage could be examined in conjunction with 100 N monitoring well information. DOE (Arlene Tortoso) stated that the groundwater monitoring well activities could be coordinated with the 100 N dust water usage study.

100 B/C and D

- 100 DR Proposed Air Monitor Shut Off/Walkdown with Ecology and DOH ERC (Alvin Langstaff) stated that a walkdown of the Group 2 groundwater monitors would be conducted in the next couple of weeks.
- 100 B/C Review of B/C Pipeline Procurement Status ERC (Alvin Langstaff) stated that the Request For Proposal document for the pipeline work was being finalized.
- Setup Meeting to Discuss TPA Milestone Revision (M-16-26B) ERC (Alvin Langstaff) took the action to provide EPA (Dennis Faulk) with a draft package reflecting the milestone revision.
- The approved Backfill Concurrence Checklist forms for 116-DR-4 Pluto Crib (Attachment 9) and 116-DR-6 Liquid Disposal Trench (Attachment 10) were entered in to the meeting minutes.

Groundwater

- Status Update for the Groundwater Operable Units DOE (Arlene Tortoso) discussed the 100-NR-2 Waste Management Plan (Attachment 11), which received approval signatures. The status of the individual Groundwater Operable Units was discussed. In general, the Groundwater activities were on schedule. The In-Situ Redox Unit is scheduled for injection treatments, to begin in about two weeks. The first borehole was completed at the In-Situ Gaseous Reduction Unit, showing no hexavalent chromium contamination as previously indicated by water analysis.
- DOE (Glenn Goldberg) stated that the NR Data Quality Objectives summary (Attachment 12) would be distributed as an attachment via these meeting minutes.

UNIT MANAGER'S MEETING 100 AREA COPC/COC DEVELOPMENT PROCESS

Overview

- The COPC/COC selection process has evolved over time with the various waste site groups according to project needs
- Primary variables that affected the selection processes were the availability of site-specific data and regulatory documents

History

- Group I/Group II Sites
 - Contaminants found in waste sites were based on the ROD, LFI, Technical Baseline Reports, FFS, process knowledge, the ERDF Source Inventory Engineering Study, Dorian and Richards
 - Contaminants found Exclusions = COCs
 - Group II had an additional refinement that drove the reduction of COC lists by an ERC directive. It required analytical costs to be maintained < 8% of the total remedial action budget.

Group III/Group IV Sites

- COPC lists were based on lessons learned, HEIS, WIDS, historical data, and selected application of analogous site assignments.
- Field investigations at selected sites with little or no process knowledge for waste profile inputs
- Group III/IV sites established specific exclusion logic
- Tabulations were developed for each site to document the retention or exclusion of COPCs, yielding a COC list for each site
- If process knowledge or analogous information was used, contaminants were identified and retained as COPCs.

Remaining Sites

- These low risk sites have little or no site investigation or historical data.
- COPC lists were developed from analogous site determinations from process knowledge.
- Refinements of the COPC lists were generally limited to short-lived radionuclide exclusions.
- The COPC designation was retained because of the absence of site-specific data.

Lessons Learned

- Regulators requested expansion of the COPC/COC list during closeout verification sampling at the 116-C-1 Liquid Effluent Disposal site, by inclusion of Ni-63 and Pb at depth below the engineered excavation plan.
- Analysis showed the presence of Ni-63 and Pb at depth
- COC lists have been expanded during 100 Area waste site closeout verification sampling, to include H-3, Ni-63, Tc-99, and Pb on a case-by-case basis, when supported by process knowledge and analogous site information.
- COPC/COC are considered a starting point in the cleanup process and are always subject to additions/deletions consistent with the observational approach employed by ERC.

APPROVED CVPs

Site Designation	Site Type	EPA/Ecology Signoff on WIDS Form	Processed by ERC WIDS Group		
BC Group 3 Sites					
116-B-8	Basin Sludge Burial Pit	7/22/99	Complete		
116-B-5	Crib, Trench	1/8/97	Complete		
116-B-13	South Sludge Trench	7/22/99	Complete		
116-B-14	Trench	7/22/99	Complete		
116-C-1	Retention Basin	1/21/99	Complete		
116-B-1	Trench	12/8/99	Complete		
116-B-11	Retention Basin	12/8/99	Complete		
116-C-5	Retention Basin	12/8/99	Complete		
116-B-4	French Drain	2/24/00	Complete		
116-B-6B	Crib	2/24/00	Complete		
116-B-9	French Drain	2/24/00	Complete		
116-B-2	Fuel Storage Basin Trench	2/24/00	Complete		
116-B-3	Crib	2/24/00	Complete		
116-B-10	Dry Well	2/24/00	Complete		
116-B-12	Crib	2/24/00	Complete		
116-C-2A/B/C & OB	Crib/Pump Station	3/15/00	Complete		
116-B-6A/B-16	Crib/Storage Tanks	5/17/00	Complete		
D/DR Group 2 Sites					
120-D-1	100-D Ponds	8/27/99	Complete		
100-D-4 (107D5)	Sludge Pit	3/25/99	Complete		
100-D-20 (107D3)	Sludge Pit	3/25/99	Complete		
100-D-21 (107D2)	Sludge Pit	3/25/99	Complete		
100-D-22 (107D1)	Sludge Pit	3/25/99	Complete		
1607-D-2	Septic Tank	11/23/99	Complete		
1607-D2:1	Abandoned Tile Field	3/25/99	Complete		
100-D-25	Unplanned Release	1/6/99	Complete		
116-DR-9	Retention Basin	1/6/00	Complete		
D/DR Group 2 Pipelio	nes				
100-D/DR	Group 2 Pipeline Overburden Piles	3/30/00	Complete		
D/DR Group 3 Sites					
116-D-3	French Drain	04/06/00	Complete		
D/DR Group 3 Pipeli	nes	·			
H Group 4 Sites					
116-H-6	Solar Evaporation Basins	5/13/97	Complete		
F Group 4 Sites					

Status Date: 7/20/00 10:53 AM

Restoration Contractor ERC Team

Meeting Minutes

0 8 0 6 5 2

Job No. 22192

Written Response Required: NO Due Date: N/A

Due Date: N/A
Actionee: N/A
Closes CCN: N/A
OU: N/A
TSD: N/A
ERA: N/A
Subject Code:

SUBJECT CLOSEOUT VERIFICATION PACKAGE, DEPARTURES FROM MTCA GUIDANCE

TO Distribution

FROM FV Roeck 34 R

DATE July 6, 2000

ATTENDEES

M. A. Buckmaster X9-10 (BHI)

F. M. Corpuz X5-60 (BHI)

D. D. Faulk B5-01 (EPA)

G. I. Goldberg H0-12 (DOE)

A. L. Langstaff X9-06 (BHI)

F. V. Roeck H0-17 (BHI)

W. W. Soper B5-18 (Ecology)

J. W. Yokel B5-18 (Ecology)

DISTRIBUTION

Attendees

P. G. Doctor H0-23

M. R. Schwab H0-18

B. L. Vedder H0-02

R. C. Wilson H9-02

Document and Information Services H0-09

A meeting on the above subject was held on July 5, 2000, at 3350 GWW, Room 2B32.

The meeting was held to discuss how and why certain sampling and statistical methods used to support 100 Area cleanup verification packages (CVPs) differ from methods presented in the Model Toxic Control Act (MTCA) Statistical Guidance for Ecology Site Managers. A summary handout (attached) was provided outlining the two areas where the 100 Area CVP process departs from the MTCA Guidance. Attendees were provided the summary and supporting "white paper" (attached) prior to the meeting. Time was taken for individuals to review the handout.

BHI opened the meeting by presenting the purpose and scope of the meeting. The stated purpose was to gain acknowledgement from the Tri-Parties that they have a common understanding of the CVP process as it relates to the MTCA Guidance.

A BHI assessment of the Guidance was done in the expectation that it will promulgated into the Washington Administrative Code, possibly in the near future. The Guidance permits deviations, provided the deviations are technically justified and approved by the agency. The 100 Area remedial action documentation for the site closeout process is contained in the RDR/RAWD, SAP and CVP reports. Collectively, these documents outline the process which is used for the evaluation and closeout of waste sites and are signed by the regulators. However, there is no single location whereby departures from the Guidance are documented. The meeting handout and "white paper" were intended to provide that documentation.

Distribution Page 2

EPA stated that the promulgated guidance would not be considered ARAR under the current process. The attendees acknowledged this observation. BHI expressed an obligation to evaluate new regulations to determine if they are more protective of human health and the environment and should be considered ARAR.

Following the discussion of the purpose of the meeting and reasons for conducting the evaluation, the meeting was opened for discussion. Ecology (J. Yokel) stated the documentation provided a clear presentation of the Guidance and the departures. With regards to the guidance discussion on dilution of composite sampling, Ecology stated the iterative process of field screening, sampling, and performing additional excavation as necessary was conducive to evaluating radionuclides. However, this is not necessarily the case for non-radioactive contaminants. No specific process is formalized for evaluating or taking into account the affects of composite for non-radioactive contaminants.

A discussion of the methods used to evaluate non-radioactive contaminants focused on site-specific variations in how certain contaminants are assessed on a case-by-case basis. EPA stated that the current process to evaluate non-radioactive contaminants employs best engineering judgement in the field. BHI asked whether a process improvement evaluation should be conducted to assess possible enhancements to the non-radadionuclide contaminant screening and sampling methods for possible inclusion in the 100 Area documentation. Following a short discussion, the parties agreed that the current process of using best engineering judgement and working with the lead regulatory agency was adequate and further refinement was not necessary and may be difficult to proceduralize.

It has been postulated in the 100 Area documentation that non-radioactive contaminants should, within certain limitations, behave similarly to radioactive contaminants in the environment. Therefore, the process used to evaluate radioactive contaminants would be used to identify the distribution of non-radioactive contaminants as well. However, no definitive evaluation has been conducted to verify this assumption. The attendees reasoned that there was likely to be at least a loose correlation between contaminant distribution since the CVP process has been effective in identifying site-specific COCs. It was concluded that an evaluation should be conducted to determine if a correlation exists between the distribution of certain radioactive and non-radioactive contaminants. BHI (F. Corpuz) took the action to lead the evaluation.

In regards to the MTCA lognormal distribution assumption, all parties agreed that the described 100 Area methodology was acceptable. Ecology did, however, state that when evaluating very small sites the 100 Area CVP process may not be as effective. EPA indicated that the remaining sites SAP proposes a different approach to field screening and sampling that was more appropriate for evaluating the smaller sites. Neither agency has yet reviewed the remaining sites SAP.

The meeting was closed by reiterating the Tri-Parties acknowledged the CVP process and had a common understanding of the departures from the MTCA Guidance. Their acknowledgement would be provided in the form of these meeting minutes and be documented as part of the next 100 Area Unit Managers Meeting.

100 AREAS CLEANUP VERIFICATION METHODOLOGY: DEPARTURES FROM ECOLOGY GUIDANCE

Topic: Composite Sampling

What does MTCA Guidance say to do?

• MTCA's Statistical Guidance for Ecology Site Managers discusses some advantages and disadvantages of compositing.

The advantages cited are that compositing may be useful for:

- screening a large area
- evaluating risk for an area where people are expected to be exposed.

Disadvantages or problems include:

- overlooking a "hot spot" due to the diluting effect of compositing
- MTCA Guidance on Sampling and Data Analysis Methods, states that:
 - "Although compositing may be used for making decisions on the need for remediation, it may not be used after remediation to determine whether cleanup standards have been met."
 - Due to the "diluting" effect of compositing, a "screening level" criterion should be used instead of the Action Level. This screening level criterion is calculated by dividing the Action Level by the number of samples combined to make the composite.

What does the 100 Area Remedial Action Project do?

• The 100 Area Sampling & Analysis Plan and Instruction Guide outline the following procedure:

In-process and hot spot screening

- During remediation, perform radiation screening and collect "in-process" samples (where appropriate) to indicate when a site may be clean
- When in-process results indicate the site may be clean, perform field screening for hot spots within each of the three decision units (shallow zone, deep zone, and overburden).
- If no hot spots are detected, divide the decision units into 1 or more decision subunits depending on the size of the decision unit.

Variance sampling

- Divide each subunit into sample areas (4 each for shallow zone and overburden, 3 for deep zone).
- Further divide each sample area into 16 sample nodes.
- To support variance sampling, randomly select 6 sample nodes from the shallow zone and overburden sample areas (minimum of 24 each). These are the "variance" sample points.
- Acquire variance samples from the selected sample nodes and test for gamma-emitting radionuclides and/or, where appropriate, other constituents. Variance samples are not composited.
- Compare variance sample results to the remedial action goals; if it appears the site is not yet clean, resume excavation and then resample. Repeat until the site appears to be clean.

Verification Sampling

- When variance sample results indicate the site is clean, use the results to determine the population variance for the decision unit.

- Using this variance, compute the number of final verification samples required.
- The default minimum number of verification samples is 4 for the shallow zone and overburden decision units, and 3 for the deep zone decision unit. If the computed required number of verification samples is less than the default number, plan to collect the default number. If the computed number is greater than the default number, plan to collect the computed number or resume excavation and start the process over.
- To proceed with verification sampling, select 4 sample nodes within each sampling area. Collect an aliquot of soil from each of the four nodes and composite these to create the cleanup verification sample for that sampling area.
- Doing this for each sampling area results in a minimum of 3 (deep zone) or 4 (shallow zone and overburden) composited samples per decision unit.
- Perform laboratory analyses for all relevant COCs for the site.

Cleanup verification

- Upon receipt of analytical data, a statistical evaluation (i.e. the 95% UCL) is performed over data from the entire decision unit (e.g., the entire shallow zone) rather than for each subunit within the decision unit.
- For nonradionuclides, in general terms, the 95% UCL computed for each decision unit (e.g., shallow zone) is compared to the applicable remedial action goals (RAGs).
- For radionuclides, in general terms, the 95% UCL for each decision unit is entered into the RESRAD model to estimate the maximum total radiation dose for comparison to the RAG (e.g., 15 mrem/yr. in shallow zone and overburden).

What are the important differences?

- The 100 Area projects use composite sample results to make final cleanup verification decisions.
- The 100 Area projects use the Action Level (RAG) as is and do not calculate a screening level criterion.

What is the potential impact of these differences?

- If the site is "clean" the impacts of the departures are minimal.
- However, if the site is not "clean" then both compositing and using the Action Level in lieu
 of the screening level criterion increases the likelihood of incorrectly deciding that a dirty site
 is clean.

What does a review of the process indicate?

- The impacts of these departures are considered minimal given the multi-phased observational approach used to test the sites using both field screening and laboratory analytical methods.
- If individual variance sample results (non-composited) indicate that the RAGs are not met in some portion (or all) of the excavation, then excavation is continued. Upon removal of one or more additional lifts, additional variance samples are collected and analyzed. This process is repeated until both in-process screening data and the non-composited variance sampling results indicate the site is clean. All this happens before any verification samples are collected.
- Published EPA guidance on hot spot criteria indicates that the largest size of the 100 Area cleanup verification sampling area falls well within recommended size limitations for hot spot evaluations in a residential scenario.

Topic: Lognormal Distribution Assumption

What does MTCA Guidance say to do?

- Begin with the assumption of lognormality.
- If the assumption of lognormality cannot be rejected, used Land's method to calculate the 95% UCL.
- If the assumption of lognormality can be rejected, test the assumption of normality.
- If the assumption of normality cannot be rejected, calculate the 95% UCL using t or Z for large sample populations (n > 20).
- If both lognormality and normality cannot be rejected for small sample populations (n < 20), the lognormal distribution should be used.
- If the assumption of normality can be rejected, use a nonparametric method to calculate the 95% UCL.
- Alternatively, more samples can be taken to better determine the distribution.

What does the 100 Area Remedial Action Project do?

- For data sets where n > 10, MTCA guidance is followed.
- For data set where n < 10, a nonparametric method applicable to any distribution is used.

What are the important differences?

- MTCA defines a small data set as n < 20, while the Project defines a small data set as n < 10.
- When the sample size is less than 10, distributions are not tested and a nonparametric method is used for calculating the 95% UCL (the MTCA Statistical Guidance states that this method may be used to approximate a 95% UCL when sample population sizes are small, but simultaneously cautions against it).

What is the potential impact of these differences?

When the sample population size is small, it can be difficult to determine the distribution of
the population from which the sample was drawn. Making an invalid assumption about the
population distribution, and consequently using an inappropriate calculation method, can
introduce bias into the result, however the magnitude and direction of the bias cannot be
determined.

What does the data analysis show?

- An analysis of both randomly-generated lognormal data and the actual 100 Area cleanup verification data indicates there is no evidence of bias for the small sample population sizes.
- The 95% UCLs for the nonparametric method (as well as the ones based on the t distribution) were notably consistent regardless of sample population size.

100 AREAS CLEANUP VERIFICATION METHODOLOGY: DEPARTURES FROM ECOLOGY GUIDANCE

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This paper describes how and why certain statistical methods used to support 100 Area cleanup verification packages (CVPs) differ from methods presented in Statistical Guidance for Ecology Site Managers (Ecology 1993). The purpose of the paper is to facilitate a broad understanding that these differences exist and agreement that the methods currently employed are appropriate for the unique circumstances of 100 Area cleanup. The overall objective is to anticipate upcoming Model Toxics Control Act (MTCA) revisions, which may include the "writing into law" of the MTCA guidance document. Such an outcome will require increased rigor in documenting methods that do not follow the guidance "to the letter."

The MTCA cleanup regulations promulgated at Washington Administrative Code (WAC) 173-340 establish criteria that must be met to demonstrate compliance with remedial action goals. The following three criteria must be satisfied with regards to contaminants of concern:

- No single sample concentration is greater than two times the cleanup standard.
- Less than 10% of the sample concentrations exceed the cleanup standard.
- The 95% upper confidence limit (UCL) on the arithmetic mean from verification samples is less than the cleanup standard.

The first and second criteria are designed to reduce the likelihood that localized hot spots will be left behind. The third criterion provides a high level of confidence that, on average, the residual concentrations will be below the cleanup standard.

The Washington State Department of Ecology (Ecology) issued the statistical guidance to help clarify the routine statistical procedures that should be used to assess compliance with the cleanup criteria. For "non-routine" applications, MTCA permits deviations from the guidance, provided the deviations are technically justified. In comparing the statistical methods used for the 100 Area CVPs with the methodology presented in the MTCA statistical guidance, there are two areas of departure:

- Use of composite samples to demonstrate compliance with cleanup standards
- Default sample distribution assumption and calculated UCL using Land's method for evaluating small data sets (fewer than 10 sample results).

USE OF COMPOSITE SAMPLES

Ecology guidance states that composite samples should not be used for final cleanup verification. The potential difficulty with use of composite samples is that the dilution effect could mask the presence of hot spots. In order to assess whether dilution via composite sampling presents a significant concern, it is necessary to consider the 100 Area site cleanup verification process in more detail.

The 100 Area Remedial Action (RA) Project's cleanup verification process provides a progressively more stringent testing for completion of the cleanup of a contaminated soil waste site. This graded approach was selected to balance requirements for waste minimization and for compliance with the MTCA soil cleanup standards. The process involves the following steps:

The 100 Area RA project cleanup verification process is a 3-step process using field screening, variance "hot spot" sampling, and verification compliance sampling.

- 1. Field screening is used to guide the removal of contaminated soil and to identify when the cleanup goals have likely been achieved.
- 2. Statistical variance samples are collected to verify compliance with the MTCA "hot spot" criteria. The demonstrated absence of hot spots allows the variance analysis to be used to determine how many samples will be sufficient for the final verification sampling.
- 3. Based on the variance sampling analysis, statistical verification "composite" samples are collected to verify compliance with the cleanup standards for each contaminant. An alternative statistical methodology for small (less than 10) sample sizes is used to make this determination.

The departures from the default MTCA statistical guidance (i.e., composite samples and an alternative statistical method) are consistent with the requirements of the Ecology guidance and has been accepted by Ecology and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) for the 100 Area RA projects.

A further consideration in determining when it is appropriate to use composite samples relates to the size of an area that constitutes a hot spot. The draft EPA Geostatistical Sampling and Evaluation Guidance for Soils and Solid Media (EPA 1996) provides information to indicate the size of the areas sampled for the 100 Area remediations fall well within reasonable size limitations for a hot spot in a residential setting. The Ecology statistical guidance acknowledges that "compositing has been used successfully to evaluate the risk associated with an 'exposure unit,' the area over which people are expected to be exposed at a site and where cleanup actions are being considered. In this case, the average concentration of contaminants over an exposure unit is a meaningful basis for assessing risk and, thus, compositing is a useful sampling technique." Because 100 Area remedial action goals are based on a rural-residential exposure scenario, the EPA guidance is applicable to establishing exposure units for the 100 Areas.

LOGNORMAL DISTRIBUTION ASSUMPTION AND THE USE OF LAND'S METHOD

Per MTCA statistical guidance, the default assumption is that data are lognormally distributed. Unless distribution testing demonstrates this assumption to be in error, the MTCA guidance calls for data evaluation using Land's method. If the default lognormal assumption is rejected, MTCA guidance calls for statistical evaluation based on a normal distribution. Finally, if statistical evaluation shows that both the lognormal and normal distributions should be rejected, MTCA allows for use of a nonparametric (Gilbert's) statistical method, which is applicable to any distribution.

An EPA publication entitled *The Lognormal Distribution in Environmental Applications* (EPA 1997) evaluated use of the H-statistic (used in Land's method) against various other statistical methods. The conclusion by EPA is that the H-statistic should not be used to calculate the UCL even for lognormally distributed data, especially if the number of samples is less than 30.

To determine how the theoretical evaluation compares with site data, an analysis was conducted using sample results from site remediation closeout activities. The results demonstrate that for small data sets, Land's method (lognormal distribution) diverges strongly from results using either the t-statistic (normal distribution) or the z-statistic (nonparametric) methods. As data set size increases, the results from the three methods tend to converge. Unlike Land's method, the t-statistic and z-statistic methods yield results at smaller data set sizes that are consistent with results obtained for larger data sets.

Based on these considerations, the current approach for 100 Area cleanup verification, is a balance between the extreme approach recommended in the EPA publication (i.e., do not use Land's method at all) and that presented in MTCA guidance. This approach is as follows:

- For data sets with 10 samples or greater, follow the MTCA guidance
- For data sets with less than 10 samples, use the nonparametric (Gilbert's) method to calculate the 95% UCL.

100 AREAS CLEANUP VERIFICATION METHODOLOGY: DEPARTURES FROM ECOLOGY GUIDANCE

BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE

This paper describes how and why certain statistical methods used to support 100 Area cleanup verification packages differ from methods presented in Statistical Guidance for Ecology Site Managers (Ecology 1993). The objective of the paper is to facilitate a broad understanding of the differences that exist and support an agreement that the methods currently employed are appropriate for the unique circumstances of 100 Area cleanup.

Cleanup verification packages (CVPs) are used to document completion of remedial actions for specific Hanford Site waste sites. The CVPs present results of statistical evaluations of sampling data documenting that cleanup standards established in a decision document (e.g., a Record of Decision) have been attained. The statistical evaluation used in the CVPs is consistent with the 100 Area Remedial Action Sampling and Analysis Plan (SAP) (DOE-RL 1998a). Revisions are currently underway to the Remedial Design Report/Remedial Action Work Plan for the 100 Area (DOE-RL 1998b) that would clarify many of the details used in the statistical evaluation.

The Model Toxics Control Act (MTCA) cleanup regulations promulgated at Washington Administrative Code (WAC) 173-340 establish criteria that must be met to demonstrate compliance with remedial action goals. The following three criteria must be satisfied with regards to contaminants of concern (COCs):

- No single sample concentration is greater than two times the cleanup standard.
- Less than 10% of the sample concentrations exceed the cleanup standard.
- The 95% upper confidence limit (UCL) on the arithmetic mean from verification samples is less than the cleanup standard.

The Washington State Department of Ecology (Ecology) issued the Statistical Guidance for Ecology Site Managers (Ecology 1993) to help clarify the routine statistical procedures that should be used to assess compliance with the cleanup criteria. Recent proposed changes to WAC 173-340 would incorporate certain elements of the statistical guidance into the MTCA regulations.

The current MTCA statistical guidance (and proposed regulations) provide fairly specific information regarding application of routine statistical methods. However, the regulations allow for use of alternative statistical methods when approved by Ecology. In comparing the statistical methods used within the CVPs developed to date with the methodology presented in the MTCA statistical guidance, two areas of departure were noted.

One departure from MTCA guidance pertains to use of composite samples. Based on MTCA guidance, composite samples are generally not considered appropriate to demonstrate compliance with cleanup standards because compositing may tend to dilute hot spots. As a

consequence, composite samples arguably tend to negate criteria designed to identify and reject sites with excessive hot spots (e.g., the criteria that no single sample exceeds twice the cleanup standard and less than 10% of sample concentrations exceed the cleanup standard). In contrast, composite sampling is routinely done to support the cleanup determinations presented in the CVPs.

Second, the MTCA statistical guidance (and proposed rule revision) states that sampling data should be assumed to be lognormally distributed unless demonstrated otherwise and the 95% UCL calculated using Land's method. In contrast, the approach used in the CVPs for evaluating small data sets (fewer than 10 sample results) has consisted of nonparametric statistical methods (i.e., statistical methods that are not based on a specified distribution such as lognormal) rather than Land's method. For data sets consisting of more than 10 sample results, the default approach presented in the MTCA guidance is used.

The purpose of this document is to discuss these departures from the default MTCA positions and provide a technical discussion of the basis for the alternative methods employed.

USE OF COMPOSITE SAMPLES

MTCA statistical guidance illustrates the potential dilution effects from compositing of samples with the following example:

"... suppose the detection limit for a particular contaminant is 1 mg/kg, and the action level is 3 mg/kg. Ten samples are taken and composited into one sample. If one sample has a concentration of 9 mg/kg, and all of the other samples are uncontaminated, the dilution effect of mixing the single contaminated sample with all the clean soil will cause the overall concentration measured in the soil to be below the detection limit of 1 mg/kg, and the soil will be considered clean. However, the local, hot spot concentration of 9 mg/kg is greater than the 3 mg/kg action level, and the site actually should be considered contaminated."

One cleanup criterion established in the MTCA regulations is that no single sample can exceed twice the cleanup standard. As demonstrated by the example above, the dilution effect inherent in composite sampling could mask the ability to determine whether this criterion – aimed at hot spot identification – has been satisfied.

The typical 100 Area cleanup verification process is not, however, composed of a single sampling event conducted only at the end of the cleanup process. In order to assess whether dilution via composite sampling presents a significant concern, it is necessary to consider the site cleanup verification process in more detail. (For additional information, see the *Instruction Guide for Remediation of the 100 Areas Waste Sites* [BHI 1999]). The process involves the following steps, each involving a more rigorous standard for COC identification and detection:

- 1. Upon initial completion of site excavation, field screening using radiation detectors for gamma-emitting radionuclides is performed. (Note that gamma-emitting radionuclides contribute the majority of radionuclide dose at 100 Area waste sites; also, they are generally a good marker for other types of contamination.) This screening provides a mechanism for identifying gross radionuclide hot spots at reasonably low detection levels.
- 2. If the surveys show a site to be potentially clean, sampling to determine contaminant variability and distribution is performed for selected COCs. Six samples are collected per shallow zone sampling area (typically 24 samples total for a small site); these "variance samples" are not composited. Variance sample results are initially compared to cleanup standards and then used to compute the minimum number of "cleanup verification samples" required to verify site cleanup. If comparison against cleanup standards indicates the site may not pass the MTCA cleanup criteria listed above, then additional excavation may be performed and the newly excavated areas resampled.
- 3. If the results of the variance sampling indicate that the site meets remedial action goals, then cleanup verification sampling is performed. For a typical small site there are 4 verification samples for the shallow zone, each formed by compositing four individual aliquots (subsamples) collected from each sampling area. These samples are analyzed for all COCs and are used to demonstrate compliance with final remedial action goals.

A unique feature of the 100 Area cleanup therefore, is the presence of gamma-emitting radionuclides and the associated ability to field-screen for hot spots *prior* to cleanup verification sampling. The vast majority of MTCA sites do not have radionuclide COCs; consequently, the MTCA guidance does not presume this capability.

A second consideration in determining when it is appropriate to use composite samples relates to what size of an area constitutes a hot spot. Obviously, sampling of each square inch of a site to demonstrate no exceedance of a cleanup standard is impractical and unnecessary. On the other hand, taking a single sample from a very large site creates the potential of missing a hot spot.

The draft EPA Geostatistical Sampling and Evaluation Guidance for Soils and Solid Media (EPA 1996) includes the following discussion:

"Of course, even within a hot spot, the concentrations will probably not be completely uniform. For this reason, the exact definition of a hot spot should be specified and tied either to (1) the minimum concentration exceeded by all points within the hot spot area or to (2) the average concentration within the hot spot. For compliance purposes, it is also necessary to specify how large the contaminated area must be to qualify as a hot spot. . ."

"Because of these difficulties, a minimum size area (and approximate geometrical shape such as a circle, square, or rectangle) should be specified in advance before searching for hot spots. The choice of minimum area is somewhat arbitrary, but some guidelines can be drawn from previous United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) risk assessment efforts (e.g., Neptune et al. 1990; Barth 1989). For most situations, the smallest contiguous physical area of regulatory and/or risk assessment concern would be

half an acre, particularly when the land is to be used for residential purposes . . ." (Emphasis added.)

This discussion provides two points of reference for further consideration. First, hot spots may be defined based on the average concentration of contaminants within the hot spot. Second, as a "rule-of-thumb," a half an acre may be considered a reasonable minimum hot spot size in a residential setting.

As part of the cleanup verification process, a "decision unit" is established for different subsets of the excavation area: the shallow zone, the deep zone, and overburden. The first two decision units will be considered for purposes of this evaluation.

A decision unit is divided into subunits for sampling purposes. The number of subunits depends on the size of the decision unit. Each subunit is then divided into four (shallow zone) or three (deep zone) sampling units. Thus, a minimum of four composite samples are provided for each shallow zone decision unit and a minimum of three composite samples are provided for each deep zone decision unit. The maximum sample area size for a zone decision unit is 1,548 m² (16,667 ft²) (see BHI 1999 for details).

Upon receipt of analytical data, each decision unit is evaluated to demonstrate compliance with cleanup standards. The 95% UCL statistical evaluation is performed over data from the entire decision unit (e.g., the entire shallow zone decision unit) rather than for each subunit within the decision unit. However, when evaluating compliance with the two remaining cleanup criteria (i.e., no single sample in excess of twice the cleanup level, no more than 10% of the sample concentrations above the cleanup level), the results from the composite sample from within each sample area are compared directly to the cleanup levels. Thus, for the "two times the cleanup level" criterion (designed to reject sites with excessive hot spots), demonstration of compliance is based on results of composite samples from each sample area. In effect, the sample area represents the actual decision area for demonstrating compliance with the "2 times" hot spot criterion.

As mentioned previously, draft EPA guidance provides a point of reference of half an acre for the smallest hot spot size of concern in a residential setting. In contrast, the maximum size sample area in the Hanford Site cleanup verification process is approximately three-eighths of an acre. Thus, the maximum unit size used to evaluate attainment of the "2 times" hot spot criterion is smaller than "the smallest contiguous physical area of regulatory and/or risk assessment concern" in a residential setting, based on EPA guidance.

In conclusion, as far as compositing of samples from within the sample areas, it would, of course, be possible to take only a single sample from within the area. However, this approach would increase the risk of missing a more highly contaminated portion of the sample area (in essence, a "subhot spot"). Greater coverage of the sample area is provided by use of composite samples, and is more likely to yield a result representative of the mean contaminant concentration within the area. The Ecology statistical guidance acknowledges that "compositing has been used successfully to evaluate the risk associated with an 'exposure unit,' the area over which people are expected to be exposed at a site and where cleanup actions are being

considered. In this case, the average concentration of contaminants over an exposure unit is a meaningful basis for assessing risk, and thus, compositing is a useful sampling technique." As mentioned earlier, EPA has indicated that one strategy for defining a hot spot is to tie it to the average concentration within the area of concern. The compositing of cleanup verification samples within the relatively small sample area is consistent with the Ecology and EPA guidance in this regard.

LOGNORMAL DISTRIBUTION ASSUMPTION AND THE USE OF LAND'S METHOD

Per MTCA statistical guidance, the default assumption is that data are lognormally distributed. Unless distributional testing demonstrates this assumption to be in error, the MTCA guidance calls for data evaluation using Land's method. Although not reflected in current regulation, the lognormal assumption and use of Land's method has recently been proposed for inclusion into WAC 173-340. Thus, MTCA implementation strongly favors use of Land's method along with a lognormal distribution assumption.

If the default lognormal assumption is rejected based on statistical testing, MTCA guidance calls for statistical evaluation based on a normal distribution. Finally, if statistical evaluation shows that the normal distribution should be rejected, MTCA allows for use of nonparametric statistical methods.

MTCA guidance acknowledges two potential problems with the use of small data sets (defined in the guidance as less than 20 samples):

- It may not be possible to reject either the normal or lognormal distribution; i.e., the data "passes" for both distributions.
- It may be that both the normal and lognormal distributions are rejected; i.e., the data "fails" for both distributions.

In the former situation, the guidance recommends that the data be evaluated assuming a lognormal distribution, or obtain additional samples. In the latter instance, the guidance recommends using an approximation to the UCL that is appropriate for any distribution (referred to as Gilbert's method), or obtain additional samples.

Although the lognormal/Land's method approach is established within MTCA, evaluation of this approach demonstrates the likelihood of error for small data sets. Appendix A presents a discussion of the issue based on a hypothetical data set of known distribution. In comparing Land's method with normal (t-statistic) or nonparametric (z-statistic) tests, it was shown that results from Land's method tend to converge with both the other tests as data set size increases; but for small data sets, Land's method provides an unrealistically large estimate of the 95% UCL. In contrast, the t-statistic and z-statistic methods yield relatively consistent results, both between the two methods and between small and larger data sets.

To evaluate how the theoretical evaluation compares with "real world" data, an evaluation was conducted using sample results from actual 100 Area remediation activities. The data used for this evaluation are described in Appendix B. The results, also shown in Appendix A, reflect the same pattern derived using theoretical data: for small data sets, Land's method diverges strongly from results using either the t-statistic or the z-statistic methods. As data set size increases, the results from the three methods tend to converge. Unlike Land's method, the t-statistic and z-statistic methods yield results at smaller data set sizes that are reasonably consistent with results obtained for larger data sets.

Encountering difficulties with the use of a Land's method is not a situation unique to the 100 Area cleanup effort. An EPA publication entitled *The Lognormal Distribution in Environmental Applications* (EPA 1997) evaluated use of the H-statistic (used in Land's method) against various other statistical methods. EPA concluded that use of the H-statistic in environmental applications may be questionable, especially for small data sets (defined in the publication as less than 30 samples). The paper concludes that the H-statistic should not be used to calculate the UCL even for lognormally distributed data, especially if the number of samples is less than 30.

In conclusion, an appropriate balance between the extreme approach to the non-use of Land's method recommended in the EPA publication (do not use it, even for lognormal data, for data sets less than 30) and the MTCA approach (use Land's method regardless of the size of the data set if the set passes the test for lognormality) was reached. It was noted that, based on the simulation study using a known lognormal distribution backed up by the results of the analysis of actual verification sample COC concentrations (Appendix A), the behavior of the 95% UCL based on Land's method becomes much less erratic at population size of 10 or greater. Therefore, a technically sound and justifiable data analysis method is as follows:

- For data sets smaller than 10, the test for distribution is not done and the nonparametric Gilbert's method (applicable for any distribution) is automatically used to calculate the 95% UCL.
- For data sets of 10 of greater, the MTCA guidance is followed.

This approach successfully addresses two concerns:

- 1. Dealing with unrealistically large 95% UCLs for small sample sizes when the test for distribution indicates the lognormal (a "contamination problem" caused by the statistical analysis)
- 2. Providing a stable estimate of the 95% UCL when the distribution appears to be neither lognormal nor normal for small sample sizes.

REFERENCES

BHI, 1999, Instruction Guide for the Remediation of the 100 Areas Waste Sites, 0100X-IG-G0001, Rev. 2, Bechtel Hanford, Inc., Richland, Washington.

- DOE-RL, 1998a, 100 Area Remedial Action Sampling and Analysis Plan, DOE/RL-96-22, Rev. 1, U.S. Department of Energy, Richland Operations Office, Richland, Washington.
- DOE-RL, 1998b, Remedial Design Report/Remedial Action Work Plan for the 100 Area, DOE/RL-96-17, Rev. 1, U.S. Department of Energy, Richland Operations Office, Richland, Washington.
- Ecology, 1993, Statistical Guidance for Ecology Site Managers, Ecology Publication 92-64, Supplement S-6, "Analyzing Site or Background Data with Below-Detection Limit or Below PQL Values (Censored Data Sets)," Washington State Department of Ecology, Olympia, Washington.
- EPA, 1996, Draft Geostatistical Sampling and Evaluation Guidance for Soils and Solid Media, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.
- EPA, 1997, The Lognormal Distribution in Environmental Applications, EPA/600/R-97/006, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.
- WAC 173-340, "Model Toxics Control Act Cleanup," Washington Administrative Code, as amended.

APPENDIX A

A STUDY OF THE EFFECT ON 95% UCL OF UNDERLYING DISTRIBUTIONAL ASSUMPTION AS A FUNCTION OF SAMPLE SIZE

APPENDIX A

A STUDY OF THE EFFECT ON 95% UCL OF UNDERLYING DISTRIBUTIONAL ASSUMPTION AS A FUNCTION OF SAMPLE SIZE

INTRODUCTION

Model Toxics Control Act (MTCA) methodology (Ecology 1993) recommends that all data sets be tested for underlying distribution regardless of sample size and the 95% upper confidence limit (UCL) calculated accordingly. However, there are problems associated with calculating the 95% UCL for some distributions for small sample sizes. This study was undertaken to investigate the effects of sample size on the calculation of the 95% UCL.

Many of the cleanup verification data sets are small; many have less than 10 observations. This is a result of the sampling plans established through the remedial design report and sampling and analysis plan process and has been agreed to by the regulators as part of the CERCLA process. This study looks at the results when the underlying distribution is tested for data sets of various sizes, including those with 10 or fewer observations.

METHODOLOGY

Microsoft Excel[™] was used to randomly generate lognormal data sets containing 4, 6, 10, and 20 observations. To more precisely show the effects of sample size, the same seed (125) was used to generate all the data sets. Therefore, the smaller data sets are contained within the larger data sets. These data sets were generated assuming a normal distribution with mean 0 and standard deviation 1. The values were exponentiated to transform the distribution to a lognormal. A histogram of the 20-sample data set is shown in Figure A-1.

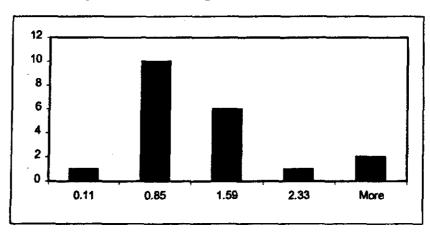


Figure A-1. 20-Sample Data set Frequency.

[™] Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, Washington.

Four different methods of calculating the 95% UCL were used to evaluate the performance of the methods for small data sets. The MTCA methodology default assumption is of lognormality (Ecology 1993, Section 2.1.4.2). The method for the 95% UCL for lognormally distributed data is Land's method (Ecology 1993, Section 5.2.1.2). If the data set fails the test for lognormality, then it is tested for normality. The method for the 95% UCL for normally distributed data is based on the Student's t distribution and is found in Section 5.2.1.1 of Statistical Guidance for Ecology Site Managers (Ecology 1993). When both lognormality and normality are rejected by statistical tests, the method in Section 5.2.1.3 of the statistical guidance can be applied. This method is based on the standard normal distribution and uses the z-statistic. It is referred to in the cleanup verification process as Gilbert's method.

For a reference point, the 50% upper tolerance limit (UTL) is included. It is a conservative reference and is used only when the cleanup limit is based on acute exposure; therefore, it does not apply to the 100 Area soil site closeout calculations. The 50% UTL methodology is given in Section 5.2.2.3 of the statistical guidance.

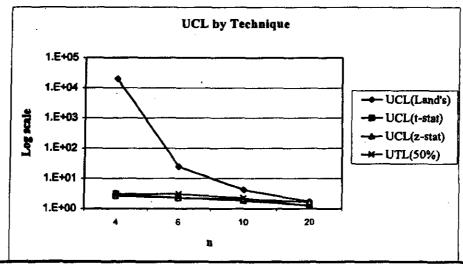
RESULTS

The results of this simulation are shown in Table A-1 and Figure A-2.

n=	4	6	10	20		
UCL(Land's)	19860.75	24.52	4.21	1.75		
UCL(t-stat)	3.15	2.27	1.83	1.28		
UCL(z-stat)	2.648537	2.265935	2.0748	1.64082		
UTL(50%)	3.0649294	3.064929	2.2757	1.20978		

Table A-1. UCL by Method and Sample Size.

Figure A-2. Plot of 95% UCL Using Four Methods for Four Sample Sizes.



100 Areas Cleanup Verification Methodology: Departures from Ecology Guidance June 2000

A second figure, Figure A-3, is included to show the performance of three of the methods for calculating the UCL. Land's method is excluded so that the remaining three methods can be seen more clearly.

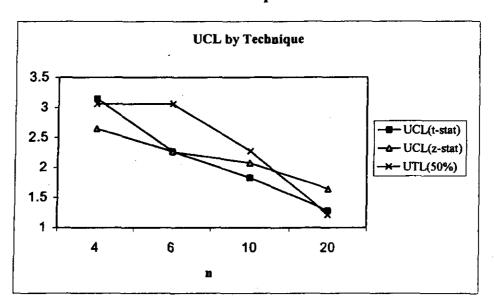


Figure A-3. Plot of 95% UCL Using Three Methods for Four Sample Sizes.

ADDITIONAL DATA EVALUATION WITH ACTUAL CVP COC CONFIRMATION DATA

The analyses reported above were for a randomly generated set of data from the lognormal distribution. A question may be raised about whether the same behavior seen for Land's method for small sample sizes for the generated data would also be seen when applied to real data from the waste site cleanup verification process. The data used for this additional evaluation are described in detail in Appendix B.

The methodology that was used for the analysis of the randomly generated lognormal data was applied to the CVP contaminant of concern (COC) data. Data sets of 4, 6, 10, and 20 samples were drawn from the concentration data (each a composite of 4 samples) for a specific COC from a compliance data set (overburden, shallow zone, deep zone). In the same manner as for the lognormally generated data, the smaller data sets are contained within the larger data sets. Because the distribution of the data is unknown, the test for distribution was done for each data set, using the lognormal, followed by the normal. If the data set met the test for the lognormal distribution, it was not tested for the normal distribution.

The particular COC and the compliance set were chosen to evaluate the effect of the different 95% UCL calculation methods on common data conditions observed in the CVP data. The data conditions are as follows, with the data set chosen to illustrate their effects:

- A radionuclide with large numbers of nondetects, for which all concentrations are well below the remedial action goal (RAG) americium-241 in the overburden with 84% nondetects.
- A radionuclide with high dose consequences cesium-137 in the overburden with 23% nondetects.
- A COC for which the RAG is set at background and there are no nondetects uranium-238 with 0% nondetects in the overburden.
- A COC for which the mean is close to the RAG and there are small numbers of nondetects lead in the deep zone with 1.3% nondetects, a mean of 9.3 ppm and a RAG of 10.2 ppm.

The results are given in Table A-2. There are two subtables for each COC. The table on the left gives the selected distribution for the data set and the 95% UCL appropriate for the distribution. The table on the right shows the 95% UCL calculated according to Land's method, the t-statistic, the z-statistic (Gilbert's method), and the 50% UTL for each of the four sample sizes.

Table A-2. UCL by Method and Sample Size for Actual CVP COC Concentration Data.

Number Samples	MTCA Distribution	UCL	4	6	10	20		
		Overburden Am-241, 84	% ND, all values we	ll below RA	G			
4	Lognormal	3.34	0.12	0.04	0.03			
6	Lognormal	0.12	UCL(t-stat)	0.05	0.04	0.03	0.02	
10	Lognormal	0.04	UCL(z-stat)	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.02	
20	Lognormal	0.03 UTL(50%) 0.056 0.056			0.056	0.024	0.0171	
		Overburden Cs-137, h	igh dose consequen	ce, 23% ND				
4	Lognormal	9274714401.13	UCL(Land's)	9.3E+09	301.33	4	0.38	
6	Normal	0.15	0.19	0.15	0.15	0.11		
10	Normal	0.15	UCL(z-stat)	0.16	0.14	0.15	0.11	
20	Neither	0.11	UTL(50%)	0.206	0.206	0.206	0.09	
		Overburdén U-238	, 0% ND, RAG=bac	kground				
4	Lognormai	0.78	UCL(Land's)	0.78	0.79	0.77	0.70	
6	Lognormal	0.79	UCL(t-stat)	0.77	0.79	0.76	0.7	
10	Lognormal	0.77	UCL(z-stat)	0.75	0.78	0.76	0.70	
20	Lognormal	0.70	UTL(50%)	0.763	0.798	0.794	0.701	
		Deep Pb, Mean	lose to RAG, small	ND%				
4	Lognormal	37.6	UCL(Land's)	37.6	12.21	10.76	11.91	
6	Lognormal	12.21	UCL(t-stat)	12.09	9.36	8.75	12.57	
10	Lognormal	10.76	UCL(z-stat)	10.65	8.86	8.56	12.37	
20	Lognormal	11.91	UTL(50%)	11.9	11.9	9.4	8	

The behavior of the different UCL methods for the different sample sizes observed for the lognormal distribution was duplicated for the CVP COC data. That is, Land's method produced unrealistically large 95% UCLs for four and six sample data sets (with one exception: uranium-238) and then produced more reasonable estimates of the UCL for 10- and 20-sample data sets. The 95% UCLs calculated using the t-statistic and the z-statistic produced consistent results regardless of the size of the sample.

CONCLUSIONS

Specifically, calculating the 95% UCL for lognormally distributed data using Land's method for small (n<=20) data sets can lead to unrealistically high 95% UCL values. In the methodology used in the cleanup verification process for the 100 Area Remedial Action sites, the underlying distribution is tested only for those data sets with at least 10 observations. For those data sets with fewer than 10 samples, the UCL will be based on Gilbert's method, the nonparametric method described in Sections 5.2.1.3 and 5.2.1.4 of the statistical guidance.

REFERENCE

Ecology, 1993, Statistical Guidance for Ecology Site Managers, Ecology Publication 92-64, Supplement S-6, "Analyzing Site or Background Data with Below-Detection Limit or Below PQL Values (Censored Data Sets)," Washington State Department of Ecology, Olympia, Washington.

APPENDIX B

SUMMARY OF DATA ANALYSIS OF THE 100 AREA CVP CONFIRMATION DATA

APPENDIX B

SUMMARY OF DATA ANALYSIS OF THE 100 AREA CVP CONFIRMATION DATA

PURPOSE

As an exercise in continuous improvement, the CVP confirmation data were analyzed to provide information back to the project on the statistical performance of the closeout process by evaluating the variances, statistical distribution types, and sample size determinations for the individual COCs.

DATA

The data sets used for this analysis consist of deep zone, shallow zone, and overburden closeout verification data for 13 sites for which the CVP process had been completed as of September 1999. The data for all sites were combined into a single data set for each zone. The reasons for combining the data from the different sites are two-fold:

- 1. A larger data set provides a better opportunity for evaluating the statistical distribution.
- 2. The residual COC concentrations can legitimately be combined into a single data set for each zone because all sites are cleaned up to the same remedial action goals. The act of cleaning up the sites erases the pre-remediation differences between the sites.

These data include duplicate samples treated as individual values. In practice, these duplicate data are averaged with the corresponding original value for evaluation in the CVP process. However, that was not done for this first cut analysis, because the duplicate data typically result in only one or two additional samples per waste site.

Table B-1 shows the number of samples collected for each contaminant of concern (COC) in each of the three zones for each waste site. The data set sizes vary because only the COCs specific to each site were analyzed. There are 19 COCs that were analyzed for at least once. The COCs uranium-235, barium, and bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate were analyzed for only in the shallow zone at the 1607-D2 septic tank and tile field sites.

Not all waste sites had confirmation data for each of the three zones. Some waste sites had no overburden that could be considered as potentially clean backfill material. Some of the shallower waste sites without significant percolation of contamination through the vadose zone did not include a deep zone. The overburden data set is made up of 5 sites with 16 COCs. The overburden data sets for the individual COCs are the smallest, ranging from 41 to 55 samples. The shallow zone data set consists of 13 sites with 19 contaminants. The individual shallow zone COC data sets had the most variation in size, ranging between 56 and 89 samples. The deep zone data set is made up of 7 sites with 16 COCs. The individual COC deep zone data sets had between 67 and 80 samples.

Attachment 6

Table B-1. CVP Sample Summary by Site and COC.

Site	Am-241	Pu-238	Pu-239/40	Co-60	Cs-137	U-235	U-238	Eu-152	Eu-154	Eu-155	NI-63	Strontium	Cr+6	Ho	Re	Cr	Legd	Bis2eph*	A=1260
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>					<u> </u>	<u> </u>	erburde		L			8		(Total)	Desc	Diszepii	A11200
107-D5	5	5	5	5	5	0.	0				0								
116-D-7	9			1							,								
116-B-1	11	11	11		11							11							
116-C-1	17	11	12	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			<u> </u>						<u> </u>			11		
116-C-5	13	13	13				-	<u> </u>							_		17		
Total	55		50		54)										
					<u> </u>				L					30	0	50	50	0	5
Shallow Zone																			
107-D2	5		5		5				5		<u> </u>			ļ		0	5	0	5
107-D5	5		5			ľ	. •									0	0	0	5
116-D-7	9		9											_		0	0	0	5
116-DR-9	0	<u> </u>												<u> </u>	<u> </u>	9	9	0	0
1607-D2 STank	0	نــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	0													9	9	Õ	9
1607-D2 TField	0		0									<u> </u>				5	5	5	5
116-B-1	9				6			1		·					<u> </u>				5
116-B-11	9		9							0					├ —-				0
116-B-13	5												<u> </u>			<u> </u>			0
116-B-14	5		 	—					!		<u> </u>				<u> </u>				0
116-C-1	9	<u> </u>	5		5												<u> </u>	└	0
116-C-5	9		<u> </u>										ļ				ļ	<u> </u>	
Total	70				75			<u> </u>				<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			ــــــ		
IOLEI	/0	//	/9	/1	/3	5	56	87	71	70	54	79	89	65	5	69	79	10	34
								De	eep Zone	•									
116-D-7	10	10	10	10	10	0	0	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	0	10	10	0	0
116-DR-9	0	13	13	13	13	0	0	13	13	13	13	13	13	0	0	13	13	Í ō	13
116-B-1	7	7	7	7	7	0	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	0	7	7	0	0
116-B-11	13	13	13	13	13	0	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	0	13	13	0	0
116-B-14	4	4	4	4	4	0	4	4	4	4	0	4	4	4	0			0	0
116-C-1	10	10	10	10	10	0	10	10	10	10	9	10	10	10	0	10	10	0	0
116-C-5	23		23	23	23	0	23	23	23	23	23	23			└				0
Total	67	80	80	80	80	0	57	80	80	80	75						1		13

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS METHODOLOGY

This analysis of the CVP data followed the CVP statistical analysis methodology with a few exceptions. In the CVP methodology, data replacement is done in two cases. For the radionuclides, all nondetect data are replaced with the associated minimal detected activity (MDA). For nonradionuclides, nondetect data are replaced with one-half the detection limit. For this analysis, nonradionuclide data replacement followed the CVP methodology. To lessen the bias imposed upon the data, MDA replacement was done for radioactive COCs only for negative reported values, not for all nondetect data. The MDA replacement was required for the negative reported values in order to log transform the data prior to testing for the lognormal distribution.

Summary statistics were computed for each COC data set for each zone (see Tables B-2 through B-4). The values reported were the number of data values, the mean, the standard deviation, the minimum and maximum values, the percent of the samples in which the contaminant was undetected, and the maximum value that was qualified with a "U" (nondetect). Each data set was analyzed using MTCAStat to determine the recommended distributional assumption.

MTCAStat tests first for the lognormal distribution. If the test for lognormality fails, then the normal distribution is tested. The 95% upper confidence limit (UCL) was calculated using the CVP methodology according to distribution type. If the data set failed the test for both distribution, the distributional type is listed as "neither." For several of the nonradionuclide COCs, the distributional type is listed as "maximum." That reflects the fact that the number of nondetects is greater that 50% of the samples and Supplement S-6 to the MTCA Statistical Guidance for Ecology Site Managers (Ecology 1993) permits the use of the largest value in the data set as the UCL. According to the CVP methodology, the maximum value is not used as the 95% UCL for radionuclide data. Therefore, in some cases (plutonium-238 in the overburden), the test for statistical distribution is carried out on a data set of 100% nondetect values.

For each COC data set, the required number of samples (n) was calculated using the CVP formula,

$$n = s^2 * (z_{1-\alpha} + z_{1-\beta})^2 / (RAG - \mu)^2 + 0.5 * z_{1-\alpha}^2$$

where:

s = the sample standard deviation

 $z_{1-\alpha}/z_{1-\beta}$ = the values of the standard normal distribution corresponding to 1 minus the Type I and Type II error rates, respectively, of the statistical test (usually 0.05 and 0.20)

RAG = the cleanup value

 μ = estimated by the sample mean.

This sample size calculation is based on a normal distribution and is the one used in the 100 Area Remedial Action Sampling and Analysis Plan (DOE-RL 1998a) (with the addition of the last term, which is a correction for the fact that the variance of the population is unknown).

Table B-2. Deep Zone Summary.

Contaminant	Unit	RDR Background	RDR RAG	n	Mean	Stdev	Min*	Max	Percent ND	Max ND*	MTCAStat Distribution	MTCAStat Replace <=0 95% UCL	n _d	N
Am-241	pCi/g	NA	1577000	67	1.92	6.61	0.007	52.4	14.9%	0.051	Lognormal	4,97	2	2
Pu-238	pCi/g	0.004	1123	80	0.14	0.41	0.003	3.31	53.8%	0.086	Lognormal	0.17	2	2
Pu-239/40	pCi/g	0.025	718600	80	4.03	11.83	0.00574	89.9	6.3%	0.063	Lognormal	8.72	2	2
Co-60	pCi/g	0.008	NA	80	8.41	15.20	0.00519	94.4	5.0%	0.0272	Lognormal	42.52	NA	NA
Cs-137	pCi/g	1.1	NA	80	54.88	213.47	0.0364	1900	0.0%	NA	Neither	94.14	NA	NA
U-238	pCi/g	1.1	1.1	57	0.92	0.32	0.0989	2.8	0.0%	NA	Neither	0.99	20	NA
Eu-152	pCi/g	NA	NA	80	66.06	124.71	0.203	844	0.0%	NA	Lognormal	160.95	NA	NA
Eu-154	pCi/g	0.033	NA	80	9.05	16.36	0.00149	104	7.5%	0.265	Lognormal	37.07	NA	NA
Eu-155	pCi/g	0.054	NA	79	0.47	0.69	0.00875	3.49	59.5%	0.529	Lognormal	0.75	NA	NA
Ni-63	pCi/g	NA	NA	75	408.19	860.92	0.259	6140	13.3%	8.42	Lognormal	1478.36	NA	NA
Strontium	pCi/g	0.18	NA	80	3.86	15.11	0.122	135	3.8%	0.934	Neither	6.64	NA	NA
Cr+6	mg/kg	18.5	2.2	79	0.67	0.93	0.015	4.4	24.1%	0.4	Lognormal	2.03	2	36
Hg	mg/kg	0.33	0.33	67	0.91	2.02	0.009	14.5	4.5%	0.01	Lognormal	2.28	2	30
Cr (total)	mg/kg	18.5	36	80	66.44	82.44	6.8	449	0.0%	NA	Lognormai	84.07	47	64
Lead	mg/kg		10.2	80	9.30	8.41	2.2	49.2	1.3%	2.25	Lognormal	10.84	537	163 8
PCB	ug/kg	NA	500	13	84.58	63.35	17.5	180	30.8%	18	Neither	113.49	2	NA

^{*}MDA for radionuclide values <=0, 1/2DL for nonradionuclide nondetects.

Lognormal	12
Normal	0
Neither	4
Maximum	0
Total	16

Table B-3. Overburden Summary.

Contaminant	Unit	RDR Background	RDR RAG	n	Mean	Stdev	Min*	Max	Percent ND	Max ND*	MTCAStat Distribution	MTCAStat Replace <=0 95% UCL	n _d	N
Am-241	pCi/g	NA	31.1	53	0.02	0.02	0.0033	0.15	83.0%	0.15	Lognormal	0.03	2	5
Pu-238	pCi/g	0.004	37.4	55	0.02	0.02	0.001	0.0672	100.0%	0.0672	Lognormal	0.03	2	2
Pu-239/40	pCi/g	0.025	33.9	55	0.03	0.02	0.002	0.152	70.9%	0.0482	Lognormal	0.04	2	5
Co-60	pCi/g	0.008	1.4	55	0.04	0.05	0.00097	0.265	78.2%	0.0472	Lognormal	0.06	2	6
Cs-137	pCi/g	1.1	6.2	55	0.13	0.14	0.00083	0.722	23.6%	0.071	Lognormal	0.25	2	6
U-238	pCi/g	1.1	1.1	41	0.69	0.11	0.46	0.918	0.0%	. NA	Lognormal	0.72	2	7
Eu-152	pCi/g	NA	3.3	55	0.31	0.45	0.016	2.5	61.8%	0.288	Lognormal	0.48	2	8
Eu-154	pCi/g	0.033	3	55	0.06	0.06	0.0066	0.392	100.0%	0.392	Neither	0.07	2	NA
Eu-155	pCi/g	0.054	125	55	0.04	0.02	0.00	0.08	100.0%	0.08	Normal	0.05	2	NA
Ni-63	pCi/g	NA	4026	50	5.07	3.59	0.11	14.2	98.0%	14.2	Neither	5.91	2	NA
Strontium	pCi/g	0.18	4.5	55	0.15	0.13	0.0115	0.564	58.2%	0.15	Lognormal	0.2	2	5
Cr+6	mg/kg	18.5	2.2	55	0.10	0.15	0.02	0.41	78.2%	0.41	Maximum	0.41	2	NA
Hg	mg/kg	0.33	24	50	0.01	0.01	0.0085	0.09	86.0%	0.01	Maximum	0.09	2	NA
Cr (total)	mg/kg	18.5	80000	50	11.31	3.97	2.6	17.6	0.0%	NA	Neither	12.23	2	NA
Lead	mg/kg	10.2	353	50	4.37	1.48	2	10.3	0.0%	NA	Lognormal	4.75	2	3
PCB	ug/kg		500	5	16.5	0	16.5	16.5	100.0%	16.5	Maximum	16.5	2	NA

^{*}MDA for radionuclide values <=0, 1/2DL for nonradionuclide nondetects.

Lognormal	9
Normal	1
Neither	3
Maximum	3
Total	18

Table B-4. Shallow Zone Summary.

Contaminant	Unit	RDR Background	RDR RAG	n	Меап	Stdev	Min*	Max	Percent ND	Max ND*	MTCAStat Distribution	MTCAStat Replace <=0 95% UCL	Πd	N
Am-241	pCi/g	NA	31.1	81	0.058	0.094	0.007	0.493	67.9	0.166	Lognormal	0.09	2	3
Pu-238	pCi/g	0.004	37.4	84	0.026	0.041	0.012	0.359	96.4	0.144	Lognormal	0.03	2	5
Pu-239/40	pCi/g	0.025	33.9	84	0.054	0.104	0.011	0.724	69	0.0888	Lognormal	0.06	2	2
Co-60	pCi/g	0.008	1.4	84	0.045	0.065	0.008	0.401	64.3	0.069	Neither	0.06	2	NA
Cs-137	pCi/g	1.1	6.2	84	0.489	1.268	0.007	10	22.6	0.0375	Lognormal	1.16	2	15
U-235	pCi/g	0.11	1	5	0.028	0.012	0.035	0.046	80	0.0407	Lognormal	0.05	2	4
U-238	pCi/g	1.1	1.1	56	0.774	0.33	0.029	1.49	7.1	0.0327	Normal	0.85	8	NA
Eu-152	pCi/g	NA	3.3	94	0.451	0.716	0.022	4.43	37.2	0.19	Lognormal	1.16	2	24
Eu-154	pCi/g	0.033	3	84	0.083	0.09	0.025	0.359	88.1	0.187	Neither	0.10	2	NA
Eu-155	pCi/g	0.054	125	84	0.042	0.021	0.025	0.126	96.4	0.126	Normal	0.05	2	NA
Ni-63	pCi/g	NA	4026	54	3.775	3.58	2.1	22.4	75.9	8.58	Lognormal	5.62	2	5
Sr Total	pCi/g	0.18	4.5	84	0.164	0.205	0.019	4.12	69	4.12	Neither	0.20	2	NA
Cr+6	mg/kg	18.5	2.2	94	0.283	0.427	0.015	1.9	75.5	0.43	Maximum	1.9	2	NA
Hg	mg/kg	0.33	24	65	0.021	0.026	0.001	0.19	61.5	0.19	Maximum	0.19	2	NA
Ва	mg/kg	132	5600	5	54.38	4.043	50.6	60.3	0	NA	Lognormal	58.52	2	2
Cr Total	mg/kg	18.5	80000	65	9.899	5.693	2.5	33.6	0	NA	Lognormal	11.21	2	2
Pb	mg/kg	10.2	353	79	4.078	3.062	0.88	20	8.9	9.2	Lognormal	5.32	2	3
Bis	ug/kg	NA	71400	10	176	9.661	170	200	100	200	Maximum	200	2	NA
PCB	ug/kg	NA	500	39	35.78	100.7	16.5	640	94.9	20	Maximum	640	2	NA

^{*}MDA for radionuclide nondetects, 1/2DL for nonradionuclide nondetects.

Lognorma		10
1		
Normal		2
Neither		3
Maximum		4
Total	<u> </u>	19

Sample size calculations were also made for COCs using MTCAStat methodology for the lognormal where that was the recommended distribution. The MTCAStat formula is an optimization of n calculated with the following formula,

$$n = 1 + ((s_y * H_{0.95}(s_y,n)) / (LN(0.8*RAG)-\mu_y-0.5*s_y^2))^2$$

where the variables are defined as above, s_y and μ_y are the standard deviation and mean of the log transformed data, and $H_{0.95}(s_y,n)$ is the H function used in Land's method described in this report. Because MTCAStat cannot perform the sample size calculations when the data are far from the target value (80% of the remedial action goal [RAG]), the MTCAStat sample size calculations were done in an ExcelTM spreadsheet using H values from Table A12 of Gilbert (1987).

RESULTS

The results for the three zones are given in Tables B-2, B-3, and B-4. Table B-2 is the overburden summary, Table B-3 is the shallow zone summary, and Table B-4 is the deep zone summary.

In the overburden, the percent nondetects ranged from 0% for total chromium, lead, and uranium-238 to 100% for polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs). The MTCAStat recommended distribution was lognormal for 50% of the contaminants. None of the calculated 95% UCL values were in excess of the RAG for the overburden. The CVP sample size was two (compared to the default number of four for each decision subunit) for all COCs. This reflects the fact that the remedial action project cleans up to levels significantly below the RAGs for most COCs. The sample sizes calculated assuming lognormally distributed data ranged from two to eight.

In the shallow zone, the percent nondetects ranged from 0% for barium and total chromium to 100% for bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate. The MTCAStat recommended distribution was lognormal for 50% of the contaminants. The 95% UCL value calculated was in excess of the RAG only for PCBs, where the maximum value was used for the 95% UCL due to the percent nondetects being in excess of 50%. This value (640 μ g/kg) is a duplicate value and would be reduced to 329 μ g/kg (below the RAG) if it had been averaged with the original sample. The CVP sample size was two for all contaminants except uranium-238, whose sample size was eight. The sample size for those COCs with lognormally distributed data ranged from 2 to 15.

In the deep zone, the percent nondetects ranged from 0% for cesium-137, uranium-238, europium-152, and total chromium to 59.5% for europium-155. The MTCAStat recommended distribution was lognormal for 75% of the COCs. The calculated 95% UCL value was in excess of the RAG for mercury, total chromium, and lead because the RAG is based on the conservative MTCA 100 times rule. In the deep zone, the only pathway for exposure to contamination is through migration of the contaminant through the vadose zone to groundwater. In the case where the deep zone RAG is exceeded, the modeling of contaminant migration is used to

[™] Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, Washington.

determine whether the COC will reach the groundwater within 1,000 years at concentrations above the RAG. If this is not the case, then the RAG is considered to have been met. For most of the deep zone metal COCs, the distribution coefficient is large enough to ensure that the contamination would not pose a threat to groundwater. There are no deep zone RAGs for cobalt-60, cesium-137, europium-152, europium-154, europium-155, nickel-63, and total strontium. The cleanup criterion that must be met is the cumulative dose of 4 mrem/yr for the gamma-emitting radionuclides. The CVP sample size ranged from 2 to 537 (lead). Other sample size estimates of note are 20 samples for uranium-238 and 47 samples for total chromium. The sample sizes for those COCs with lognormally distributed data ranged from 2 to 1,638 (lead). Large sample sizes were obtained for chromium+6 (36), mercury (30), and total chromium (64). These larger sample sizes reflect the fact that the RAG is set at background levels and more samples are needed, in theory, to differentiate small differences in concentration.

CONCLUSIONS

Based on the analyses of the 100 Area Remedial Action waste site cleanup confirmation samples, it is clear that one statistical distribution type is not universally applicable for all of the COCs. It is surprising how many times neither the lognormal nor normal distribution is selected, even for the relatively large sample sizes created by pooling the data.

The assumed statistical distribution can have a significant impact on the number of samples needed to demonstrate compliance with the remedial action goals. A review of Tables B-2 through B-4 shows that, for many of the COCs, it is possible to demonstrate compliance with relatively few samples (two to six). That is generally the case because the RAG tends to be large compared to the observed concentrations in the confirmation samples. When the number of samples is larger than two to six, it is usually because the RAG is very close (and in some cases, identical to) the background level for the COC.

The default sample size per decision unit as defined in the 100 Area sampling and analysis plan (DOE-RL 1998a) is four. Larger sites require more samples because they are made up of several decision units.

Several options were evaluated for determining sample sizes for confirmatory sampling for the diverse set of COCs that are likely to be encountered at a 100 Area waste site:

Option 1: Default to the largest sample size for all COCs and present to the regulators. This approach would result in high analytical costs.

Option 2: Collect the number of samples on a COC- and zone-specific basis according to the calculated sample sizes in Tables B-2 through B-4. This approach would produce lower analytical costs than option 1, but field implementability is an issue.

Option 3: Current design of four composite samples per geographic decision unit is reasonable based on Tables B-2 through B-4 and the following observations:

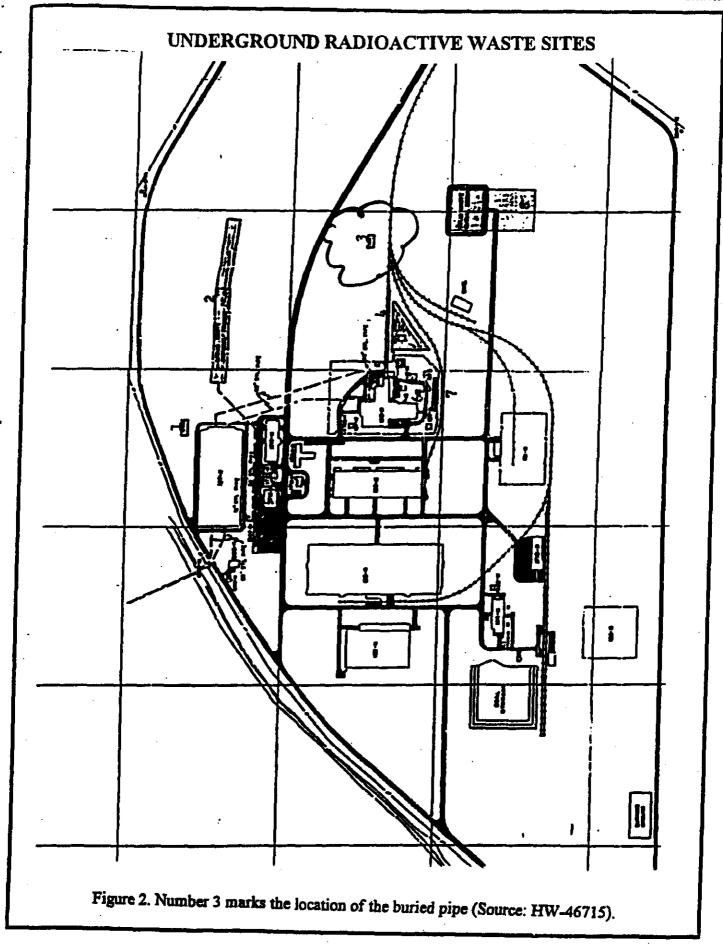
- 1. Deep Zone Metals The RAGs are based on the conservative 100 times groundwater standard per MTCA. However, if the 100 times test fails, the Remedial Design Report/Remedial Action Work Plan for the 100 Area (DOE-RL 1998b) calls for modeling to determine compliance.
- 2. Special case of Cr⁺⁶ in the deep zone An analysis of the data collected so far suggests that the cleanup performance with respect to this constituent is acceptable, so there is no need to make an exception.
- 3. Uranium-238 This is a naturally occurring isotope with the remedial action goal set at background. This situation leads to very large sample population sizes. Similar to the discussion for Cr⁺⁶ in item 2, performance suggests that there is no need to make an exception.
- 4. Europium-152 and Cesium-137 These two isotopes have very short half-lives (13.6 years for europium-152 and 30.2 years for cesium-137) and will decay away in a relatively few years; therefore, making an exception for these isotopes is unwarranted. The 100 Area Record of Decision (ROD) specifically mentions short-lived radionuclides as one element if balancing factors are invoked.

RECOMMENDATION

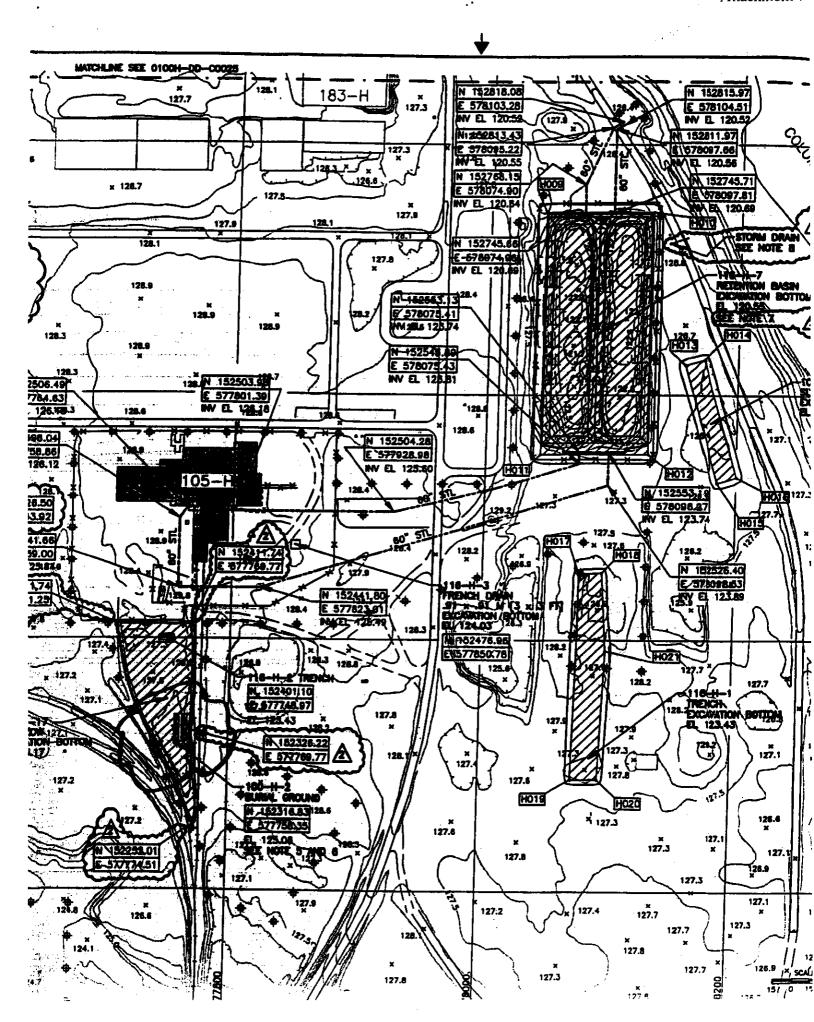
The majority of the 100 Area sites are small sites (<929 m² [<10,000 ft²]) with lower risks. Therefore, the use of four composite samples at these sites is adequate to demonstrate compliance with the conditions of the ROD. For larger sites, having the number of samples scaled to the size of the site is a sound method for determining the number of compliance samples required to demonstrate compliance with the conditions of the ROD.

REFERENCES

- DOE-RL, 1998a, 100 Area Remedial Action Sampling and Analysis Plan, DOE/RL-96-22, Rev. 1, U.S. Department of Energy, Richland Operations Office, Richland, Washington.
- DOE-RL, 1998b, Remedial Design Report/Remedial Action Work Plan for the 100 Area, DOE/RL-96-17, Rev. 1, U.S. Department of Energy, Richland Operations Office, Richland, Washington.
- Ecology, 1993, Statistical Guidance for Ecology Site Managers, Ecology Publication 92-64, Supplement S-6, "Analyzing Site or Background Data with Below-Detection Limit or Below PQL Values (Censored Data Sets)," Washington State Department of Ecology, Olympia, Washington.







Well ID: C 3048 Well Name: C 3048 Location: III. H. I. IV. W. H. Project: III. H. C Langeterration. Prepared By: III. Faurole Signeture: III. Faurole Construction Data Description O III.S. J. Havanal Green Camented 48" Control Counties From 3.9" - 24.5" Ioment From 24.5 to 32" Joment From 24.5 to 32" Joment From 24.5 to 32" Joment From 34.5 to 32" John Marie Level Q 21.5" Marie Level Q				· · · · ·		Page 1 of 1		
Location: //6 + 1 - P.t. 100 + 4 Project: //6 + 1 Characterization Prepared By: J.M. Faurole Signature: /// Journal CONSTRUCTION DATA Description Description Diagram Description Diagram Feet Graphic Control Crumbles Time. 2.9 - 24.5. Coment. From 24.5 to 32' Coment. From 24.5 to 32' Coment. From 24.5 to 32' All temperaris cring framouse All temper	WEL	L SUMMARY S	HEET			Date: 5/4/00		
Prepared By: IM Faurote Signature: Maurote Signatur	Well ID: C 3048		Well Name	: C.	3048			
Frepared By: IM. Functio Signature: Minustro Signature: Minustro Signature: Minustro CONSTRUCTION DATA Description Diagram Description Diagram Description Diagram Description Diagram Description Diagram Peet Graphic Lithologic Description Camented 10-16.5 S. Hr. Sandy Grant Came	Location: 116-4-1 P.t., 100-4		Project:	16-H-1 C	haracterizatio	λ		
Signature: Milleoked CONSTRUCTION DATA Description Diagram Depth in Feet Graphic Lithologic Description Brass Cap e. Surface Lament From 0-39 18" Dentonite Countries From 3.9' - 34.5' Jament From 24.5 to 32' Comant From 24.5 to 32' Depth in Feet Cancented 10 16.5 Lithologic Description Cancented Cancented Cancented 10 16.5 Lithologic Description Cancented Ca	Prepared By: J.M. Faurole	Date: 5/4/00	1	>	. / /	T		
Description Diagram	Signature: Mauroto		Signature:	SC	Weekes			
Description Diagram Feet Graphic Lithologic Description BrassCap or Surface Tament From 0-29' 38" Demonite Crumbles From 3.9' - 24.5' Winner Committe Collects Charles Winner Surface Coment From 24.5 to 32' Coment From 24.5 to 32' 20 18.5-7D (32') Sandy Grave! 30 21' Exoficite Winter Level @ 21.5' on 5/3/00 MI Temperary Cusing Ramoved MI Apptho are below ground.	CONSTRUCTION DATA	Α	D41-					
Carrient from 0-29' 38" Bentonite Counties From 3.9' - 24.5' What Bentonite Pellets (Material) What Bentonite Pellets	Description	Diagram			Litholog	gic Description		
	Tement from 0-29' 3/8" Bentonite Crumbles From 2.9' - 24.5' 2/8" Bentonite Pellets (Mylanted) unnular seal from 14' to 15.8' Coment from 24.5 to 32' L'32' 9" temp casing All temperary asing Removed All depths are below ground		20		18.5-7D (3 Sandy	ented.		

116-H-1 PRELIMINARY BOREHOLE RESULTS

									_	
BOY2B4	Equipment	0.837	U	Ū	U	U	Ų	-0.014	0.138	-0.065
BOY270	2.5-4.5	0.708	1.4	33.5	50.6	4.18	Ų	0.543	0.459	1.84
BOY272	6.0-7.7	0.359	0.481	29.8	5.79	0.497	U	0.299	0.499	1.66
BOY2B2	DUPLICA	7.98	0.459	26.7	5.46	0.728	U	0.281	0.35	1.65
BOY2B3	SPLIT	U	0.456	27.4	5	U	U	0.453	0.543	2.15
BOY274	10.2-11.6	0.623	U	0.151	0.486	U	U	0.022	0.461	1.23
BOY276	13.2-15.0	-1	U	0.08	0.258	U	U	0.004	0.747	1.42
BOY278	16.5-18.5	-0.237	U	U	0.156	U	U	-0.017	0.28	1.54
BOY280	19.3-21.3	0.77	U	U	0.13	U	U	-0.023	0.317	1.31
BOY282	23.0-24.8	-0.649	U	U	IJ	U	U	-0.004	0.24	1.16
BOY284	25.8-27.8	-1.27	U	U	0.066	U	υ	-0.024	0.28	0.765

BOY2B4	Equipment	2.9	U	U	NA
BOY270	2.5-4.5	16.6	0.12	U	5.3
BOY272	6.0-7.7	2.6	0.06	· U	2.1
BOY2B2	DUPLICA	1.6	0.08	U	NA
BOY2B3	SPLIT	2.3	0.02	0.16	NA
BOY274	10.2-11.6	2.4	U	U	2.1
BOY276	13.2-15.0	1.7	U	U	2.6
BOY278	16.5-18.5	1.7	U	U	1.7
BOY280	19.3-21.3	2.7	U	0.47	3.4
BOY282	23.0-24.8	4.1	0.02	0.59	6.4
BOY284	25.8-27.8	U	U	υ	NA

Waste Site:

116-DR-4 Pluto Crib

ere europe 228 oug ook ook oo

Provide as Solding to the Community of t

132 de 122 file

BACKFILL CONCURRENCE CHECKLIST

(Concurrence to Proceed with Waste Site Backfill Operations)

WIDS No.:

116-DR-4

This checklist is a summary of cleanup verification results for the 116-DR-4 Pluto Crib. The checklist is intended as an agreement allowing the ERC subcontractor to backfill this site prior to the issuance of the final cleanup verification package. The lead regulatory agency has been provided copies of detailed calculations. The results are summarized below.

Regulatory Requirement	Remedial Action Goals (RAG)	Results RA Attai	Ret			
Direct Exposure – Radionuclides	Attain 15 mrem/yr dose rate above background over 1000 years.	1. Maximum dose calculated by RESRAD is 1.10 mrem/yr.	S A			
Direct Exposure – Nonradionuclides	Attain individual COC RAGs.	All individual COC concentrations are below the RAGS. Yellow	S B			
Meet Nonradionuclide Risk	Hazard quotient ratio of <1 for noncarcinogens.	1. All hazard quotient ratios are below 1.	В			
Requirements	2. Cumulative hazard quotient ratio of <1 for noncarcinogens.	Cumulative hazard quotient ratio is less than 1 for noncarcinogens.	В			
en en general de la companya de la c La companya de la co	3. Excess cancer risk of <1 x 10 ⁻⁶ for individual carcinogens.	3. Excess cancer risk for individual carcinogens are all less than 1 x 10 ⁻⁶ .				
Resolution to the second secon	4. Attain a cumulative excess cancer risk of <1 x 10 ⁻⁵ for carcinogens.	4. Cumulative excess cancer risk is less than 1 x 10 ⁻⁵ for carcinogens.	В			
Groundwater/River Protection -	Attain single COC groundwater & river RAGS.	All single COC Groundwater and river RAGs have been attained.	С			
Radionuclides	Attain National Primary Drinking Water Regulations 4-mrem/yr (beta/gamma) dose standard to target receptor/organ.	All organ specific doses are below the 4-mrem/yr dose standard. Yes				
to the second of	3. Meet National Primary Drinking Water Regulations 15 pCi/L (alpha activity) standard.	3. Alpha emitters are not a COC for the 116-DR-4 site, therefore alpha activity is 0 pCi/L for all years.	С			
Groundwater/River Protection — Nonradionuclides	Attain individual nonradionuclide groundwater & river RAGs.	All the groundwater and river RAGs have been attained. Yes	S B			
Other Supporting Information	Sample variance calculation		D			
	2. Sample location design		· E			

All citations above and r Above noted regulatory	eferences on attack requirements have	ned sheet are on record with Bobeen attained.	echtel Hanford, In	c., Document and	d Information Services.
ax Langtof	6/22/00	. Im Conpuz	6/23/00	the d	1/2/60
BHI Task Manager	/Date /	BHI Project Engineer	Date	DOE Ploject N	()
RAOs and RAGs will occurred agency.	nation, DOE can p cur with the submi	roceed with backfill of the site ttal, review, and approval of the	with minimal risi e Cleanup Verific	k." Final Approval cation Package by	that the site has met the lead regulatory
N/A	N/A		Vine	Anne	- 6-30-00
EPA Project Manager	Date		Ecology Proje	ct Manager	Date

Backfill Concurrence Checklist Attachments/References

Attachment/ Reference	Description						
A	116-DR-4 Cleanup Verification RESRAD Calculations, 0100D-CA-N0039, Rev. 0						
В	116-DR-4 95% UCL Calculations for Compliance with Cleanup Standards (Shallow Zone), 0100D-CA-V0149, Rev. 0						
С	116-DR-4 Comparison to Drinking Water Standards, 0100D-CA-V0151, Rev. 0						
D.	116-DR-4 Pluto Crib Sample Variance, 0100D-CA-V0104, Rev. 0						
E	116-DR-4 Shallow Zone Sample Location Design, 0100D-CA-V0103, Rev. 0						

Waste Site:

BACKFILL CONCURRENCE CHECKLIST

WIDS No.:

116-DR-6 Liquid Disposal Trench

(Concurrence to Proceed with Waste Site Backfill Operations)

116-DR-6

This checklist is a summary of cleanup verification results for the 116-DR-6 Liquid Disposal Trench. The checklist is intended as an agreement allowing the ERC subcontractor to backfill this site prior to the issuance of the final cleanup verification package. The lead regulatory agency has been provided copies of detailed calculations. The results are summarized below.

Regulatory Requirement	Remedial Action Goals (RAG)	Results RAG Attains	d Ref.
Direct Exposure – Radionuclides	Attain 15 mrem/yr dose rate above background over 1000 years.	Maximum dose calculated by RESRAD is 3.36 mrem/yr. Yes	A
Direct Exposure – Nonradionuclides	1. Attain individual COC RAGs.	1. All individual COC concentrations are below the RAGS.	В
Meet Nonradionuclide Risk Requirements	Hazard quotient ratio of <1 for noncarcinogens.	All hazard quotient ratios are below 1.	В
	Cumulative hazard quotient ratio of <1 for noncarcinogens.	Cumulative hazard quotient ratio is less than 1 for noncarcinogens.	В
	3. Excess cancer risk of <1 x 10 ⁻⁶ for individual carcinogens.	3. Excess cancer risk for individual carcinogens are all less than 1 x 10 ⁻⁶ .	В
••	4. Attain a cumulative excess cancer risk of <1 x 10 ⁻³ for carcinogens.	4. Cumulative excess cancer risk is less than 1 x 10 ⁻⁵ for carcinogens.	В
Groundwater/River Protection – Radionuclides	Attain single COC groundwater & river RAGS.	All single COC Groundwater and river RAGs have been attained.	С
	2. Attain National Primary Drinking Water Regulations 4-mrem/yr (beta/gamma) dose standard to target receptor/organ. 2. All organ specific doses are below the 4-mrem/yr dose standard. Yes		С
	Meet National Primary Drinking Water Regulations 15 pCi/L (alpha activity) standard.	3. Alpha emitters are not a COC for the 116-DR-6 site, therefore alpha activity is 0 pCi/L for all years.	С
Groundwater/River Protection – Nonradionuclides	Attain individual nonradionuclide groundwater & river RAGs.	All the groundwater and river RAGs have been attained. Yes	В
Other Supporting Information	1. Sample variance calculation		D
	2. Sample location design		. E

All citations above and re Above noted regulatory r		ed sheet are on record with Be been attained.	chtel Hanford, I	nc., Document and l	information Services	 i.
at Lunalit	16/22/00	3M Corpus BHI Project Engineer	6/23/00	short	~ 6/2	27/0
BHI Task Manager	Date /	BHI Project Engineer	Date	OH Project Mi	anager Date	
		oceed with backfill of the site tal, review, and approval of the				
N/A	N/A		Vun	Sister	6-3c-cc	
EPA Project Manager	Date		Ecology Proj	ect Manager	Date	

Backfill Concurrence Checklist Attachments/References

Attachment/ Reference	Description	
A	116-DR-6 Cleanup Verification RESRAD Calculations, 0100D-CA-N0038, Rev. 0	
В	116-DR-6 95% UCL Calcs. for Compliance with Cleanup Standards (Shallow and Deep Zone), 0100D-CA-V0148, Rev. 0	
С	116-DR-6 Comparison to Drinking Water Standards, 0100D-CA-V0150, Rev. 0	
∴D	116-DR-6 Trench Sample Variance, 0100D-CA-V0106, Rev. 0	
E	116-DR-6 Shallow & Deep Zone Sample Location Design, 0100D-CA-V0105, Rev. 0	

Interim Action Waste Management Plan for the 10-NR-2 Operable Unit

Interim Action Waste Management Plan for the 100-NR-2 Operable Unit



TRADEMARK DISCLAIMER.

Reference herein to any specific commercial product, process, or service by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise, does not necessarily constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the United States Government or any agency thereof or its contractors or subcontractors.

This report has been reproduced from the best available copy.

Available in paper copy and microfiche.

Available for a processing fee to U.S. Department of Energy and its contractors from:

U.S. Department of Energy
Office of Scientific and Technical Information
P.O. Box 62
Oak Ridge, TN'37831-0062
(865) 576-8401
fax: (865) 576-5728
email: reports@adonis.osti.gov
online ordering: http://www.doe.gov/bridge

Available for sale to the public, in paper, from:
U.S. Department of Commerce
National Technical Information Service
5285 Port Royal Road
Springfield, VA 22161
(800) 553-6847
fax: (703) 605.6900
email: orders@ntis.fedworld.gov
online.ordering: http://www.ntis.gov/ordering.htm

Printed in the United States of America

DISCLM-5.CHP (11/99)

DOE/RL-2000-41

Rev. 0

OU: 100-NR-2 TSD: N/A ERA: N/A

CONCURRENCE PAGE

Title:

Interim Action Waste Management Plan for the 100-NR-2 Operable

Unit

Concurrence:

A. C. Tortoso

U.S. Department of Energy, Richland Operations Office

Signature

Date

F. W. Bond

Washington State Department of Ecology

Signature

Date

Interim Action Waste Management Plan for the 100-NR-2 Operable Unit

July 2000

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PUR	POSE	1
PRO	DJECTED WASTE STREAMS	2
WAS	STE DESIGNATION AND DISPOSAL	3
WAS	STE STREAM-SPECIFIC MANAGEMENT	4
4.1	DRILL CUTTINGS	4
4.2	SPENT RESINS AND FILTER ELEMENTS	5
4.3	LIQUIDS	5
	4.3.1 Purgewater	5
•	4.3.2 Water from Slurry Pumping and Gravity-Draining Resins	6
	4.3.3 Liquids from Unplanned Releases	6
4.4	MISCELLANEOUS SOLID WASTES	7
4.5	DECOMMISSIONING DEBRIS	7
4.6	SPENT OR UNUSABLE CHEMICALS/REAGENTS, USED OIL, AND RETURNED SAMPLE WASTE	7
PAC	KAGING AND LABELING	7
STO	RAGE/TRANSPORATION	8
RE		
100-1	NR-2 Waste Storage Location.	9
NDIX		
100-N	NR-2 WELLS	A-i
	PRO WAI 4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6 PAC STO RE 100-1	4.2 SPENT RESINS AND FILTER ELEMENTS 4.3 LIQUIDS

ACRONYMS

CFR Code of Federal Regulations **CWC** Central Waste Complex DOE U.S. Department of Energy Washington State Department of Ecology **Ecology** U.S. Environmental Protection Agency **EPA ERC Environmental Restoration Contractor** Environmental Restoration Disposal Facility **ERDF Effluent Treatment Facility ETF** Purgewater Storage and Treatment Facility **PSTF**

RCF Radiological Counting Facility
WAC Washington Administrative Code

1.0 PURPOSE

This interim action waste management plan establishes the requirements for the management and disposal of waste associated with the interim actions as stipulated in the Interim Remedial Action Record of Decision for the 100-NR-1 and 100-NR-2 Operable Units (EPA 1999a). Wastes associated with 100-NR-1 Operable Unit soil interim actions are covered under a separate waste management plan. The interim action for 100-NR-2 Operable Unit involves pumping groundwater from selected well locations, treating the water to remove strontium-90 by absorption, and re-injecting the treated water to the aquifer through upgradient injection wells. The ion-exchange media (resin) is a natural zeolite (clinopilolite, or "clino"). This waste management plan supercedes previously issued waste control plans for the 100-NR-2 Operable Unit and the pump-and-treat system.

This document also includes the requirements for the management and disposal of waste generated from activities such as monitoring conducted at operable unit groundwater wells, seeps, and/or aquifer sampling tubes. The groundwater wells, seeps, and aquifer tubes that provide information to support the 100-NR-2 Operable Unit are covered under this waste management plan. These wells are identified in Appendix A and include wells required to monitor the 100-NR-2 pump-and-treat system performance, the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976 treatment, storage, and disposal units, including the post-remediation groundwater monitoring required by the 100-NR-1 Record of Decision (EPA 1999b), and the overall migration of contaminants within the operable unit.

Information concerning the pump-and-treat and groundwater monitoring is contained in the following documents:

- NPL Agreement/Change Control Form 113 (DOE-RL and Ecology 1997)
- Federal Facility Agreement and Consent Order Change Control Form M-15-96-08 (DOE-RL and Ecology 1996)
- N-Springs Expedited Response Action Performance Evaluation Report, DOE/RL-95-110 (DOE-RL 1996)
- Groundwater Monitoring Plan for the 1301-N, 1325-N, and 1324N/NA Sites (PNNL 1996).

The activities that will likely generate waste include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Construction, operation, maintenance, and decommissioning of the groundwater remediation systems
- Groundwater well or aquifer tube installation

- Groundwater well or aquifer tube development, sampling, maintenance, and decommissioning
- Water-level and other in situ groundwater measurements
- Seep sampling
- Process sampling and screening/analysis of samples
- Decontamination of equipment and material
- Aquifer testing, geophysical logging, and treatability studies (see note below).

NOTE: Testing, treatability studies, or other special activities not specifically identified in the above referenced documents will be evaluated with the regulatory agencies for coverage under this plan. A supplement to this document or a separate waste management plan or waste control plan prepared in accordance with the Environmental Restoration Program Strategy for Management of Investigation-Derived Waste (Ecology et al. 1999) may be required.

Environmental Restoration Contractor (ERC) site-specific waste management instruction(s) will be developed, as needed, for the various activities identified above in order to implement the requirements identified in the following sections.

2.0 PROJECTED WASTE STREAMS

Projected waste streams include the following:

- Drill cuttings (both dry soil and saturated slurries)
- Spent resins and filter elements
- Liquids including, but not limited to, the following:
 - Purgewater generated during well installation or aquifer tube installation, development, testing, monitoring, maintenance, decommissioning, and decanting of saturated soils
 - Water from slurry pumping and gravity-draining resins
 - Decontamination fluids
 - Process sampling and screening analysis liquids

- Water from unplanned releases (i.e., spills)
- Miscellaneous solid waste including, but not limited to, the following:
 - Filter paper, syringes, wipes, personal protective equipment, cloth, plastic, equipment, tools, pumps, wire, metal and plastic piping, and materials from cleanup of unplanned releases
- Decommissioning debris such as concrete, wood, rebar, metal/plastic pipe and screens, wire, bentontite/sand/gravel, equipment, pumps, and tanks
- Spent/excess chemicals/reagent and used oil
- Sample-related waste from sample analysis/screening activities of 100-NR-2 materials that are conducted at the 200-ZP-1 mobile laboratory and the Radiological Counting Facility (RCF).

3.0 WASTE DESIGNATION AND DISPOSAL

Waste will be designated in accordance with Washington Administrative Code (WAC) 173-303 using process knowledge, historical analytical data, and/or analyses of samples as identified in the referenced documents or sampling and analysis plans, as appropriate. The 100-NR-2 Operable Unit has an extensive groundwater well and aquifer sampling tube network. Several years of characterization data and pump-and-treat system operation data have been obtained that can be used as the basis for waste designation.

Groundwater associated with the 100-NR-2 Operable Unit is currently assumed to contain spent methanol, which is a "F003" listed waste. The groundwater is assumed to contain spent methanol based upon assumed discharges of spent methanol to the 116-N-1 (1301 N) and 116-N-3 (1325 N) Liquid Waste Disposal Facilities. Methanol has not been detected in the groundwater and a "contained-in" determination is being pursued to demonstrate that the groundwater does not contain methanol. If a "contained-in" determination is approved by the Washington State Department of Ecology (Ecology), the groundwater and any other media, debris, or material that come into contact with the groundwater will not be assigned the "F003" listed waste code.

Until the "contained-in" determination is approved, extracted groundwater, spent resins, and other materials that come into contact with the groundwater within the limits of the strontium-90 plume will be assigned the "F003" listed waste code. Because strontium-90 is present throughout a large portion of the 100-NR-2 Operable Unit, the majority of the waste will also be designated as containing radiological materials.

The resins, filters, drill cuttings, and most of the other miscellaneous solid waste will be disposed at the Environmental Restoration Disposal Facility (ERDF) if it meets the waste acceptance criteria or if the materials can be treated to meet the criteria. Wastes may be treated at the operable unit or at the ERDF to meet the disposal facility's waste acceptance criteria. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and Ecology shall approve any treatment necessary to meet the disposal facility's waste acceptance criteria. The ERDF is the preferred disposal location, provided that the waste acceptance criteria are met. Waste that does not meet the acceptance criteria may be stored at the Central Waste Complex (CWC) or sent offsite for disposal, as appropriate, as authorized by the regulatory agency.

Miscellaneous solid waste and demolition debris that have contacted contaminated media may be disposed at the ERDF, as described above. Miscellaneous solid waste or demolition debris that are nondangerous and have been radiologically released may be disposed at an offsite solid waste landfill or an onsite demolition landfill (for demolition waste), as appropriate. Nondangerous, uncontaminated soils and slurries will be placed on the ground near the point of generation. Waste handling and disposal options are further described in Section 4.0.

Contaminated liquids will be returned to the influent side of the pump-and-treat system or will be sent to the Purgewater Storage and Treatment Facility (PSTF) or the Effluent Treatment Facility (ETF), as appropriate. Small volumes of liquid that have been stabilized may also be disposed at the ERDF if the waste meets the ERDF waste acceptance criteria. Liquid waste that does not meet the acceptance criteria for any of these facilities may be stored at the CWC (mixed waste) or sent offsite for disposal (nonradioactive waste), as authorized by the regulatory agency. Used oil will be sent offsite for recycling or disposal. Spent or unusable chemicals/reagents may also be generated during field sampling and analysis and will require disposal based on the designation. Liquids such as purgewater or decontamination fluids that are nondangerous liquids below purgewater collection criteria (Izatt 1990) may be discharged to the ground.

Offsite facilities that receive contaminated waste must be deemed acceptable by the EPA in accordance with 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 300.440. The exception is used oil, expired/excess chemicals, and solid waste that has not contacted contaminated media and that is sent for recycling or disposal at an offsite solid waste landfill. An offsite determination is also required prior to shipment of waste to the CWC.

4.0 WASTE STREAM-SPECIFIC MANAGEMENT

This section describes how the various waste streams will be managed.

4.1 DRILL CUTTINGS

Drill cuttings (soils and slurries) from outside an area of known or suspected contamination will be collected in stockpiles near the point of generation. Soils and slurries from known or suspect

contaminated areas will be placed on a tarp or containerized. Contained soil slurries will be decanted and free liquids remaining in the container will be eliminated by evaporation and/or the addition of sorbent material prior to disposal, as necessary. Decanted water will be managed as purgewater. Soils and slurries that do not designate as a dangerous waste, are below *Model Toxics Control Act* (MTCA) B soils cleanup standards, and that have been released from a radiological perspective may be placed on the ground near the point of generation. Decanting slurries and eliminating free liquids is authorized without prior approval.

4.2 SPENT RESINS AND FILTER ELEMENTS.

A natural zeolite (clinoptilolite) absoption technology is used in the pump-and-treat system to remove the strontium-90. The pump-and-treat system is designed with in-line filters to collect fine particulates present in the groundwater. Fine particles collect on filters located in the filter housings. The filter elements are removed from the filter housing and replaced as needed to maintain system efficiency. The spent resin and filters are dewatered and transferred into containers for shipment to the ERDF.

4.3 LIQUIDS

Various liquid wastes are generated from operation and maintenance of the pump-and-treat systems and groundwater well-related activities (as described in Section 2.0). Liquid waste streams will be processed through the 100-NR-2 pump-and-treat system if technically feasible to do so. Introduction of contamination that is not found in the specific operable unit is not allowed. Only unaltered liquids will be returned to the system. Fluids that contain additives (e.g., fluids used for decontamination or reagents added for field screening or analysis) will not be allowed. Introduction of liquid containing algae growth into the treatment system should be avoided. Groundwater containing petroleum products is also not allowed.

4.3.1 Purgewater

Purgewater is generated during well or aquifer tube installation, development, testing, monitoring, sampling, maintenance, and decanting of saturated soils during drilling activities. Purgewater from the strontium-90 plume is currently considered to contain an "F003" listed dangerous waste and will be collected and contained at the well head or pump-and-treat system, if necessary, until placed into the influent side of the pump-and-treat system or transported to the PTSF or the ETF. Upon approval of a "contained-in" determination, purgewater will no longer be considered to contain an "F003" listed dangerous waste. Nondanagerous purgewater below the collection criteria may be discharged to the ground outside areas of known or suspected surface/vadose zone contamination. Purgewater above the collection criteria will be collected, contained, and placed into the influent side of the pump-and-treat system or transported to the PTSF or the ETF.

4.3.2 Water from Slurry Pumping and Gravity-Draining Resins

Water is generated during slurry pumping and gravity-draining of resins. The liquid is pumped back into the influent side of the pump-and-treat system. Water generated during the dewatering of filter elements is also returned to the pump-and-treat system.

4.3.3 Liquids from Unplanned Releases

Water generated from unplanned releases that is contained within the pump-and-treat system will be returned to influent side of the pump-and-treat system, if appropriate, or transported to the PSTF or ETF. If a release occurs, notification to ERC Regulatory Support, 373-4314, is required. The reporting requirements will be meet as required by U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) O 232.1A. The ERC spill reporting point of contact will determine the actions necessary to address the spill. The regulatory agency will be notified of significant spills.

If a significant unplanned release of the influent occurred, it would be detected by the influent flow meters. If the measured flow differs by 2 gal/min between the well head and the influent manifold flow meter, the system will automatically shut down the pump for the individual extraction well.

4.3.4 Decontamination Fluids

Decontamination fluids (i.e., water and/or nonhazardous cleaning solutions) generated from cleaning equipment and tools used in the operable units will be discharged to the ground if it is nondangerous and below purgewater collection criteria. Decontamination fluids above the collection criteria will be contained and transported to the PSTF, ETF (if the waste acceptance criteria can be met), or other facility as authorized by the lead regulatory agency. Small volumes of decontamination fluids may be stabilized to eliminate free liquids and then disposed to ERDF if the waste acceptance criteria can be met.

Decontamination of some equipment (e.g., split spoon samplers) may be conducted at either the 600 Area centralized location and/or the Waste Sampling and Characterization Facility because decontamination and containment systems are already established at these locations. The waste generated at these facilities will be managed in accordance with applicable regulations and the facilities' waste management procedures.

4.3.5 Sample Analysis and Screening Liquids

Unaltered liquid waste generated during sample screening and analysis will be managed as purgewater (as described in Section 4.3.1). Altered samples will be contained and disposed at the ETF, ERDF, or another appropriate facility, as authorized by the regulatory agency, depending on the waste designation. Some liquids may be neutralized and/or stabilized in order to meet the disposal facility's waste acceptance criteria.

4.4 MISCELLANEOUS SOLID WASTES

In addition to the spent resins and filter elements addressed in Section 4.1, other solid waste will be generated during all phases of remediation system operation and maintenance. Solid wastes are also generated during groundwater well-related activities. The wastes are described in Section 2.0. Miscellaneous solid waste will be placed in containers that are appropriate for the material and the disposal facility. Miscellaneous solid waste that has contacted contaminated media may be disposed at the ERDF if the ERDF waste acceptance criteria are met. This material may be packaged with the resin for disposal at the ERDF. If the waste acceptance criteria cannot be met, the waste will be shipped to the CWC for storage or to an offsite facility, as appropriate, depending on the waste designation. Miscellaneous solid waste that has not contacted contaminated media and miscellaneous solid waste that has contacted contaminated media and that is nondangerous and has been released for radionuclides, may be disposed at an offsite solid waste landfill or recycled, as appropriate.

4.5 DECOMMISSIONING DEBRIS

Decommissioning debris such as concrete, wood, rebar, metal/plastic pipe and screens, wire, bentontite/sand/gravel, equipment, and pumps is generated during the decommissioning of wells. Debris that has contacted contaminated media may be disposed at the ERDF if the ERDF waste acceptance criteria are met or at another onsite or offsite approved facility if the waste acceptance criteria cannot be met. Contact debris that is nondangerous and radiologically released or solid waste that has not contacted potentially contaminated materials will be disposed offsite at a solid waste landfill or an onsite demolition landfill or recycled, as appropriate.

4.6 SPENT OR UNUSABLE CHEMICALS/REAGENTS, USED OIL, AND RETURNED SAMPLE WASTE

Used oil is generated during the operation of the pump-and-treat system and will be sent offsite for recycling or disposal, as appropriate. Spent/unusable (e.g., expired) chemicals that are generated during the implementation of the interim action will be managed and disposed as appropriate for the specific chemical or reagent. Screening and analysis of both solids and liquids may be conducted at the pump-and-treat systems, 200-ZP-1 mobile sample laboratory and/or the RCF. The 200-ZP-1 mobile sample laboratory samples and associated waste, and the RCF samples are authorized for return to the specific pump-and-treat system for temporary storage pending disposal in accordance with this plan.

5.0 PACKAGING AND LABELING

Materials requiring collection will be placed in containers appropriate for the material and the receiving facility. Drums may be used for some materials (e.g., drill cuttings). However,

packaging for large/irregular waste (e.g., casing) or large-volume waste (e.g., resin) may include containment other than drums. The packaging shall ensure that contaminants do not migrate and protect against environmental degradation. The packaging may include, but is not limited to, plastic wrap, 4-ft by 4-ft by 8-ft boxes, and ERDF or similar containers.

Low-volume miscellaneous materials associated with activities such as groundwater well sampling may be bagged, taped, and labeled with the well number at the well head. The bagged material will be transported in a protective manner (i.e., containment of the material is maintained) with the workers while proceeding from well to well in the operable unit. Upon arrival at the storage location, the materials will be placed in an accumulation drum and managed as waste within the operable unit. The materials may also be disposed directly to ERDF without storage, as appropriate.

Packaging and labeling during storage and transportation must meet WAC 173-303 and U.S. Department of Transportation requirements, as appropriate. Packaging exceptions to U.S. Department of Transportation requirements that are documented and provide an equivalent degree of safety during transportation may be used for onsite waste shipments. Containers will be labeled and marked appropriately to match the designation established for each waste stream. The containers will be labeled as containing remediation waste. If investigation-derived waste (IDW) is managed under this plan, it will be labeled as containing IDW. The containers will be sealed and shipped to the identified disposal facility.

6.0 STORAGE/TRANSPORATION

The amount of waste stored at the site should be kept to a minimum. Full containers should be prepared for disposal as quickly as economically feasible. Any designated dangerous waste will be stored in a temporary storage area meeting the substantive requirements of WAC 173-303-630 and will be inspected weekly. The waste will be stored at the 100-NR-2 pump-and-treat system at the area designated to store waste (Figure 1). Some waste (e.g., drill cuttings) may be temporarily accumulated near the point of generation. Any IDW that is generated under this plan may be stored for up to 6 months. An extension is required to be approved by Ecology for storage of IDW beyond 6 months.

Radioactive waste will be managed separately from non-radioactive waste. Container tracking and traceability will be controlled through the Hanford Site Solid Waste Information and Tracking System. The containers will be sealed and shipped to the identified disposal facility. Waste will be transported in accordance with WAC 173-303 and U.S. Department of Transportation Requirements, as appropriate.

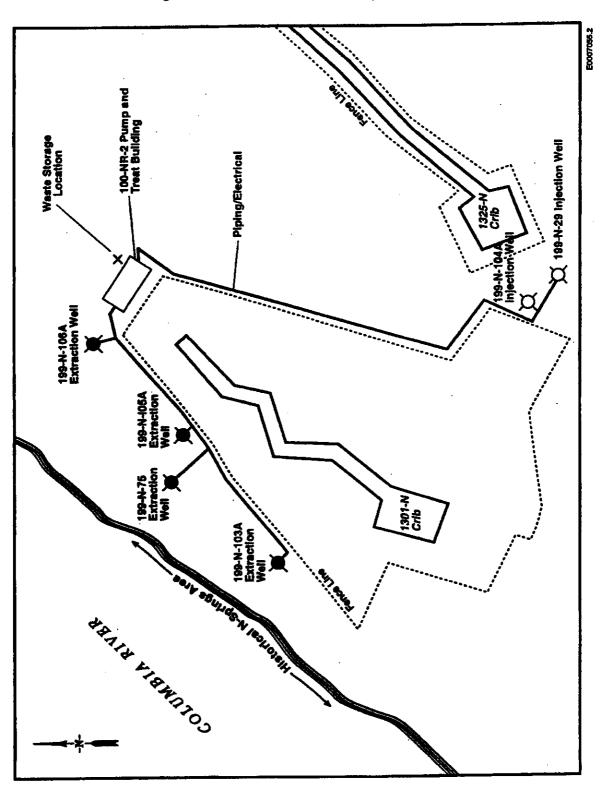


Figure 1. 100-NR-2 Waste Storage Location.

REFERENCES

- 40 CFR 300, "National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan," Code of Federal Regulations, as amended.
- DOE O 232.1A, Occurrence Reporting and Processing Operations, as amended, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C.
- DOE-RL and Ecology, 1996, Federal Facility Agreement and Consent Order Change Control Form M-15-96-08, CCN 038007, dated October 15, 1996, U.S. Department of Energy, Richland Operations Office and Washington State Department of Ecology, Richland, Washington.
- DOE-RL and Ecology, 1997, NPL Agreement/Change Control Form 113, CCN 044260, dated March 18, 1997, U.S. Department of Energy, Richland Operations Office and Washington State Department of Ecology, Richland, Washington.
- DOE-RL, 1996, N-Springs Expedited Response Action Performance Evaluation Report, DOE/RL-95-110, Rev. 0, U.S. Department of Energy, Richland Operations Office, Richland, Washington.
- Ecology, EPA, and RL, 1999, Environmental Restoration Program Strategy for Management of Investigation-Derived Waste, Washington State Department of Ecology, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, U.S. Department of Energy, Richland Operations Office, Richland, Washington.
- EPA, 1999a, Interim Remedial Action Record of Decision for the 100-NR-1 and 100-NR-2 Operable Units, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.
- EPA, 1999b, Interim Remedial Action Record of Decision for the 100-NR-1 Operable Unit, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.
- Izatt, R. D., 1990, Strategy for Handling and Disposing of Purgewater at the Hanford Site,
 Washington, letter 90-ERB-040, to P.T, Day, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, and
 T. L. Nord, Washington State Department of Ecology, dated July 19, 1990,
 U.S. Department of Energy, Richland Operations Office, Richland, Washington.
- Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976, 42 U.S.C. 6901, et seq.
- WAC 173-303, "Dangerous Waste Regulations," Washington Administrative Code, as amended.
- WAC 173-340, "Model Toxics Control Act -- Cleanup," Washington Administrative Code, as amended.

PNNL, 1996, Groundwater Monitoring Plan for the 1301-N, 1325-N, and 1324N/NA Sites, WHC-SD-EN-AP-038, Rev. 2, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

APPENDIX A 100-NR-2 WELLS

APPENDIX A

100-NR-2 WELLS

199-N-103A	199-N104A	199-N105A
199-N106A	199-N-14	199-N-16
199-N-18	199-N-19	199-N-2
199-N-21	199-N-22	199-N-26
199-N-27	199-N-28	199-N-29
199-N-3	199-N-32	199-N-34
199-N-41	199-N-42	199-N -4 9
199-N-50	199-N-51	199-N-52
199-N-57	199-N-59	199-N-62
199-N-64	199-N-67	199-N-70
199-N-71	199-N-72	199-N-73
199-N-74	199-N-75	199 - N-76
199-N-77	199-N-80	199-N-81
199-N-8S		

DISTRIBUTION

U.S. Department of Energy Richland Operations Office	
M. J. Furman	A5-13
K. M. Thompson	A5-13
ERC Team	
J. M. Atwood, BHI	H0-02
R. H. Bidstrup, BHI	T2-05
J. V. Borghese, CHI	H0-19
R. J. Fabre, BHI	X5-50
G. B. Gould, BHI	X5-50
B. J. Howard, BHI	X5-50
J. D. Isaacs, BHI	H0-19
D. E. Stocker, BHI	X5-50
J. G. Woolard, BHI (12)	H0-02
Pacific Northwest National Laboratory	
J. S. Fruchter	K6-96
S. P. Luttrell	K6-96
Document and Information Services (3)	H0-09
DOE-RL Public Reading Room	H2-53
Hanford Technical Library	P8-55

Data Quality Objectives Summary Report for the 100-NR-1 Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Unit

Data Quality Objectives Summary Report for the 100-NR-1 Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Units

Prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy, Richland Operations Office
Office of Environmental Restoration

TRADEMARK DISCLAIMER

Reference herein to any specific commercial product, process, or service by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise, does not necessarily constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the United States Government or any agency thereof or its contractors or subcontractors.

This report has been reproduced from the best available copy. Available in paper copy and microfiche.

Available for a processing fee to U.S. Department of Energy and its contractors from: U.S. Department of Energy Office of Scientific and Technical Information P.O. Box 62 Oak Ridge, TN 37831-0062 (865) 576-8401 fax: (865) 576-5728

email: reports@adonis.osti.gov

online ordering: http://www.doe.gov/bridge

Available for sale to the public, in paper, from: U.S. Department of Commerce National Technical Information Service 5285 Port Royal Road Springfield, VA 22161 (800) 553-6847 fax: (703) 605.6900

email: orders@ntis.fedworld.gov

online ordering: http://www.ntis.gov/ordering.htm

Printed in the United States of America

DISCLM-5.CHP (11/99)

BHI-01293 Rev. 0

OU: 100-NR-I TSD: 100-NR-I ERA: N/A

APPROVAL PAGE

Title:

Data Quality Objectives Summary Report for the 100-NR-1 Treatment,

Storage, and Disposal Units

Approval:

R. L. Donahoe, 100-N Task Lead

Date

Signature

The approval signature on this page indicates that this document has been authorized for information release to the public through appropriate channels. No other forms or signatures are required to document this information release.

Data Quality Objectives Summary Report for the 100-NR-1 Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Units

Author

J. D. Ludowise CH2M Hill, Hanford, Inc.

Date Published

March 2000

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This data quality objective (DQO) summary report has been developed to support sampling and analysis of the 100-NR-1 Operable Unit treatment, storage, and disposal units during remediation and for closeout of the sites. The DQOs established by this document can be achieved by a judgmentally based sample design for the purpose of waste designation. Statistically based sampling will be used for the purpose of sampling the sites for closeout.

CONTENTS

1.0		1 STATE THE PROBLEM	
	1.1 1.2	FACILITY DESCRIPTIONS AND PROCESS HISTORY	1-1
	1.2	1.2.1 116-N-1 Crib and Trench and 116-N-3 Crib and Trench	1-1
		1.2.2 Pipelines Associated with 116-N-1 and 116-N-3	1-5
		1.2.3 UPR-100-N-31	
		1.2.4 120-N-1, 120-N-2, and 100-N-58 Percolation Pond System	1-6
		and 100-N-58 Percolation Pond System	1-6
	1.3	PROJECT GOALS	1-6
2.0	STEP	2 IDENTIFY THE DECISION	
	2.1	PURPOSE	2-1
		2.1.1 Identify the Decision	2-1
3.0	STEP	3 IDENTIFY INPUTS TO THE DECISION	3-1
	3.1	PURPOSE	3-1
	3.2	WORKSHEETS FOR STEP 3 IDENTIFY THE INPUTS	
		TO THE DECISION	3-1
4.0	STEP	4 DEFINE THE BOUNDARIES OF THE STUDY	4-1
	4.1	PURPOSE	4-1
	4.2	WORKSHEETS FOR STEP 4 DEFINE THE BOUNDARIES OF THE STUDY	4-1
5.0	CTED	5 DEVELOP A DECISION RULE	
5.0	5.1	PURPOSE	. 5-1
	5.2	WORKSHEETS FOR STEP 5 DEVELOP A DECISION RULE	. 5-1
6.0	STEP	6 SPECIFY TOLERABLE LIMITS ON DECISION ERRORS	. 6-1
•.•	6.1	PURPOSE	. 6-1
	6.2	WORKSHEETS FOR STEP 6 SPECIFY TOLERABLE LIMITS	
		ON DECISION ERROR	. 6-1
7.0	STEP	7 – OPTIMIZE THE DESIGN	
	7.1	PURPOSE	. 7-1
8.0	REFE	RENCES	. 8-1
APPE	NDIX		
	IOOTO	NOIC DELATIONICHIDE IN THE 100 MD 4 OPERARI E LINIT	
Α		OPIC RELATIONSHIPS IN THE 100 NR-1 OPERABLE UNIT	A- i

FIGURES

1-1.	100-NR-1 Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Units	1-3
1-2.	DQO Scoping/Workbook/Conceptual Site Model Development Process	
1-3.	DQO Scoping/Conceptual Site Model/ DQO/SAP Development Process.	
1-4.	Graphical Description of the Conceptual Site Model (from DOE-RL 1998a)	1-25
4-1.	Strata Associated with the 116-N-1 and UPR-100-N-31 Sites	4-5
4-2.	Strata Associated with the 116-N-3 and Nonradioactive Sites and Borrow Pits	4-6
6-1.	Preliminary Determination of the Need for a Statistically Based	
	or Professional Judgment-Based Sample Design.	6-4
6-2.	Determination of the Need for a Statistically Based or Professional	
	Judgment-Based Sample Design	6-10
6-3.	Graph of True Value of the Parameter	
	TABLES	
1-1.	DQO Scoping Team Members	
1-2.	DQO Workshop Team Members	
1-3.	DQO Key Decision Makers	
1-4.	Existing Documents and Data Sources	
1-5.	Sources of Contamination, COPCs, and Affected Media (from DOE-RL 1998a)	
1-6.	COPC Exclusions and Justifications	
1-7.	Final COC List	1-17
1-8.	COC Exposure and Migration Pathways (from DOE-RL 1998a)	1-18
1-9.	Human and Environmental Receptors (from DOE-RL 1998a)	1-20
1-10.	Current and Potential Future Site Land Use.	
1-11.	List of Preliminary ARARs and PRGs.	
1-12.	Exposure Scenarios.	1-22
1-13.	Tabular Site Conceptual Model	1-23
1-14. 1-15.	Regulatory Milestones.	
1-15. 1-16.	Project Milestones.	
1-10. 1-17.	Project Budget Concise Statement of the Problem	1-2/
1-17. 2-1,	Principal Study Questions.	1-2/
2-1. 2-2.	Alternative Actions.	
2-2. 2-3.	Consequences of Erroneous Alternative Actions	2-2
2-3. 2-4.	Decision Statements	
2- 5 .	Summary of DQO Step 2 Information	2-5
2-3. 3-1.	Informational Needs, Data Requirements, and Data Acquisition Methods	
3-1. 3-2.	List of Potential Computational Methods	
3-2. 3-3.	Required Information for Quantitative Assessment	ວ-ວ ວ່ວ
3-4.	Required Information and Reference Sources	
3- 4 . 3-5.	Basis for Setting Preliminary Action Levels	
3-6.	Quantitative Assessment of Decision Error Consequences	
3-0. 3-7.	Appropriate Measurement Methods	
3-7. 3-8.	Analytical Performance Requirements	
3-0. 4-1.	Characteristics that Define the Population of Interest	U" 1
4-2.	Geographic Areas of Investigation.	4-1
	and a second a second and a second a second and a second a second and a second a second a second a second and	4-2

TABLES (cont.)

4-3.	Strata with Homogeneous Characteristics	
4-4.	Spatial Scale of Decision Making	4-7
4-5.	Sampling Time Frame and Sampling Design Rigor Requirements	4-7
4-5a.	Consequences, Resampling Access, and Sampling Design Requirements	4-8
4-6.	When to Collect Data.	4-8
4-7.	Temporal Scale of Decision Making	4-8
4-8.	Practical Constraints on Data Collection	4-9
5-1.	Statistical Parameter of Interest that Characterizes the Population	5-1
5-2.	Scale of Decision Making	5-2
5-3.	Action Level for the Decision	5-3
5-4.	Alternative Actions	5-4
5-5.	Decision Rules	5-5
6-1.	DQO Steps 2 and 4 Consequences Severity Summary	6-1
6-2.	COC Bange Values	6-2
6-3.	Statement of the Null Hypothesis (H _o)	6-5
6-4.	Action Level for the Decision	6-5
6-5.	Decision Error Statements	
6-6.	Worst-Case Decision Error Determination	
6-7.	Potential Consequences of Decision Errors	6-9
6-8.	Gray Region Definition	. 6-11
6-9.	Tolerable Decision Errors	. 6-11
6-10.	Boundaries of the Gray Region	. 6-12
7-1.	Data Collection Design Determination	7-1
7-2.	Data Collection Design Alternatives.	7-3
7-3.	Statistical Design Determination	7-3
7-4.	Sampling Strategies	7-5
7-4a.	Sampling Design	. 7-11
7-5.	Mathematical Formula Expressions Needed to Solve Design Problems	. 7-14
7-6.	Relationships and Assumptions Between True and Measured Values	. 7-15
7-7.	Calculation of Theoretical Number of Samples for Each Design Alternative	. 7-16
7-8.	Results of Trade-Off Analysis.	. 7-17
7-9.	Selection of Appropriate Data Collection Design	. 7-17
7-10.	Outline of Alternative Strategies.	. 7-17
7-11.	Key Features of Selected Design	. 7-18
7-12.	Documentation on Theoretical Assumptions	. 7-18

ACRONYMS

AA alternative action
AEA alpha energy analysis

ARAR applicable or relevant and appropriate requirement

bgs below ground surface
BHI Bechtel Hanford, Inc.
CHI CH2M Hill Hanford, Inc.
CVAA cold vapor atomic absorption

DR decision rule
DS decision statement

CERCLA Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act

of 1980

CFR Code of Federal Regulations
CMS corrective measures study
COC contaminant of concern

COPC contaminant of potential concern

DQO data quality objective

Ecology Washington State Department of Ecology
EPA U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
ERDF Environmental Restoration Disposal Facility

GeLi germanium-lithium
HPGe high-purity germanium
ICP inductively coupled plasma
MCL maximum contaminant level
MDL minimum detection limit
MTCA Model Toxics Control Act

Nal sodium iodide

PQL practical quantitation limit
PRG preliminary remediation goal
PSQ principal study question
RAG remedial action goal
RAO remedial action objective

RESRAD RESidual RADioactivity dose model

RCRA Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976
RL U.S. Department of Energy, Richland Operations Office

ROD Record of Decision

RSD relative standard deviation

TCLP toxicity characteristic leachate procedure

TSD treatment, storage, and disposal

OU operable unit

UCL upper confidence limit

WAC Washington Administrative Code

WS waste stream XRF x-ray fluorescence

METRIC CONVERSION CHART

The following conversion chart is provided to aid the reader in conversion.

In	to Metric Units	·	Out	of Metric Units	.
If You Know	Multiply By	To Get	If You Know	Multiply By	To Get
Length			Length		
inches	25.4	millimeters	millimeters	0.039	inches
inches	2.54	centimeters	centimeters	0.394	inches
feet	0.305	meters	meters	3.281	feet
yards	0.914	meters	meters	1.094	yards
miles	1.609	kilometers	kilometers	0.621	miles
Area			Area		
sq. inches	6.452	sq. centimeters	sq. centimeters	0.155	sq. inches
sq. feet	0.093	sq. meters	sq. meters	10.76	sq. feet
sq. yards	0.0836	sq. meters	sq. meters	1.196	sq. yards
sq. miles	2.6	sq. kilometers	sq. kilometers	0.4	sq. miles
acres	0.405	hectares	hectares	2.47	acres
Mass (weight)			Mass (weight)		
ounces	28.35	grams	grams	0.035	ounces
pounds	0.454	kilograms	kilograms	2.205	pounds
ton	0.907	metric ton	metric ton	1.102	ton
Volume			Volume		
teaspoons	5	milliliters	milliliters	0.033	fluid ounces
tablespoons	15	milliliters	liters	2.1	pints
fluid ounces	30	milliliters	liters	1.057	quarts
cups	0.24	liters	liters	0.264	gallons
pints	0.47	liters	cubic meters	35.315	cubic feet
quarts	0.95	liters	cubic meters	1.308	cubic yards
gallons	3.8	liters	:		
cubic feet	0.028	cubic meters			
cubic yards	0.765	cubic meters			
Temperature			Temperature		
Fahrenheit	subtract 32, then multiply by 5/9	Celsius	Celsius	multiply by 9/5, then add 32	Fahrenheit
Radioactivity			Radioactivity		
picocuries	37	millibecquerel	millibecquerel	0.027	picocuries

1.0 STEP 1 -- STATE THE PROBLEM

1.1 INTRODUCTION

Remedial actions will address contaminated soils, structures, and pipelines associated with four *Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976* (RCRA) treatment, storage, and disposal (TSD) units and two associated sites. These TSD units and associated sites are located on the Hanford Site, near the Columbia River in the 100-NR-1 Operable Unit (OU).

The response actions are being taken under the authority of RCRA corrective action (Section 3004[u]); RCRA closure (Section 3005[e]); and the *Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980* (CERCLA) remedial action (Section 121). By applying CERCLA authority jointly with that of RCRA, additional options for disposal of corrective action and remedial action wastes at the Environmental Restoration Disposal Facility (ERDF) are possible. The regulatory background has been detailed in a corrective measures study (CMS)/closure plan (DOE-RL 1998a).

1.2 FACILITY DESCRIPTIONS AND PROCESS HISTORY

Descriptions and process history information for each of the TSD units addressed by this data quality objective (DQO) summary report are provided in the following subsections. Figure 1-1 provides a map showing the locations of the TSD units.

Nine water-cooled, graphite-moderated, plutonium-production reactors were constructed along the Columbia River at the Hanford Site from 1943 to 1963. The 100-N Reactor, the last reactor to be built, is located in the 100 Areas in the northern part of the Hanford Site, on a broad strip of land along the Columbia River, about 48 km (30 mi) northwest of the city of Richland. Washington. The 100-N Reactor differs from the other reactors at the Hanford Site not only because of its closed-loop cooling system, but because it was designed as a dual-purpose reactor, capable of producing both special nuclear material and steam generation for electrical power. Although referred to as a "closed-loop cooling system," the system actually operated as a bleed-and-feed system where a portion of the cooling waters were constantly bled-off and replaced with fresh demineralized water. The cooling effluent removed from the loop eventually made its way to the 116-N-1 and 116-N-3 Liquid Waste Disposal Facilities. The 100-N Reactor began production in December 1963. The Hanford Generating Plant was completed and started producing electrical power in April 1966. Both the reactor and the generating plant operated continuously until January 7, 1987, except during periodic shutdowns for maintenance and repairs. The reactor was retired in October 1989 (WHC 1994), and orders were received to shut down the reactor in October 1991.

1.2.1 116-N-1 Crib and Trench and 116-N-3 Crib and Trench

The 116-N-1 Crib and Trench and the 116-N-3 Crib and Trench received radioactive liquid wastes containing activation and fission products, as well as small quantities of corrosive liquids and laboratory chemicals generated by various N Reactor operations. The units used the vadose zone to remove radioactive and hazardous materials from the effluent generated from reactor operations. As discharged effluent percolated through the soil column, most radioactive and chemical constituents were retained in the soil through filtration, absorption, adsorption, and

ion exchange. However, some constituents (e.g., tritium) were not retained in the soil but instead traveled with the effluent. Eventually the soil's capacity to remove contaminants from the effluent was exceeded, allowing more contaminants to travel to the groundwater and on to the Columbia River.

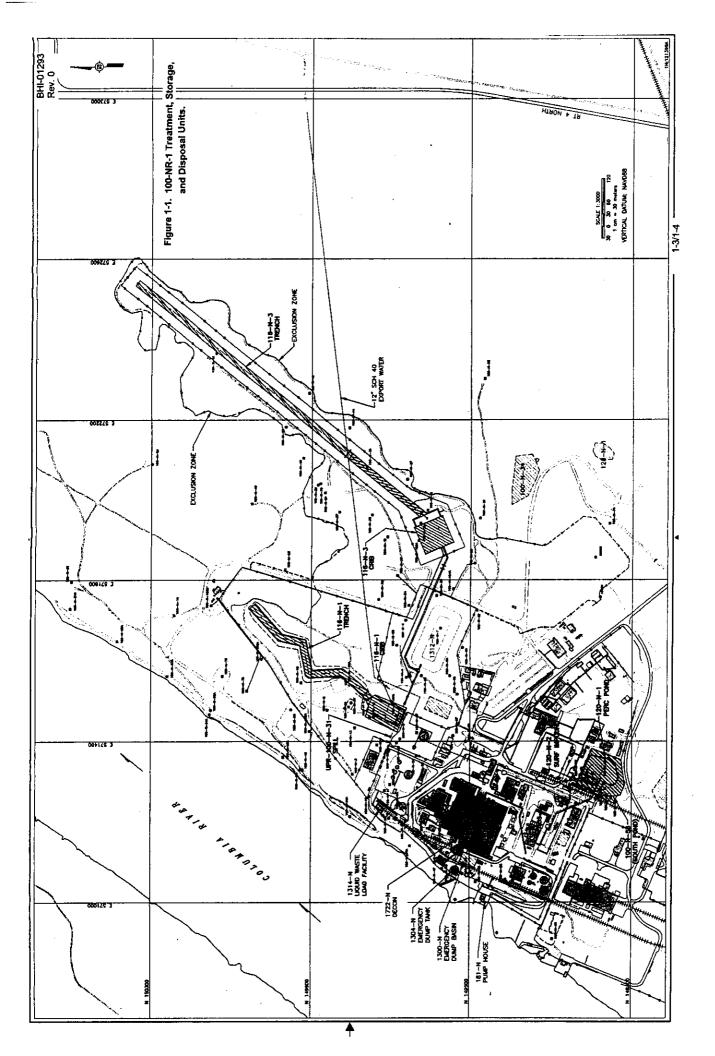
The primary waste sources were the reactor cooling systems and the fuel storage basins. Essentially all of the strontium-90 and cesium-137 discharged to the 116-N-1 unit originated in the 100-N Reactor fuel storage basin. The water was discharged to the liquid waste disposal facilities at an average flow rate of 6,800 L/min (1,800 gal/min).

Various dangerous waste solutions were disposed in the units. These wastes resulted mainly from decontamination of the primary coolant system and from the possible disposal of chemicals to common floor drains that discharged to the units (WHC 1994). The chemicals that were introduced into the primary coolant system were ammonium hydroxide and hydrazine. Analysis of the primary coolant wastewater in 1985 indicated that the wastewater did not exhibit any of the characteristics of a regulated dangerous waste. Releases from the periphery cooling systems resulted in small continuous discharges of a variety of chemicals to the units, including ammonium hydroxide, morpholine, and hydrazine. Sodium dichromate was used as a corrosion inhibitor in the reactor cooling system and was discharged to the 116-N-1 unit until the early 1970s. Other discharges included drainage from reactor support facilities, five wet laboratories, and the auxiliary power battery lockers. Additional information on the N Reactor wastegenerating processes is presented in the 100-N Area Technical Baseline Report (WHC 1994).

1.2.1.1 116-N-1 Crib and Trench. The 116-N-1 unit is composed of two parts: a crib and a zig-zag-shaped trench. The crib area is approximately 88-m (289-ft) long by 38-m (125-ft) wide. The bottom of the crib is approximately 1.5 m (5 ft) below the level of the surrounding grade. A sloped soil and gravel embankment forms the walls of the crib. The crib was originally excavated to a depth of about 4.6 m (15 ft) below the level of the surrounding grade. The crib has been backfilled at various times with boulders and cobbles to control the spread of contamination. The three distinct layers of backfill are (1) the lowest layer, which is 0.9-m (3-ft) thick and consists of large boulders; (2) the middle layer, which is 0.6-m (2-ft) thick and is composed of smaller boulders; and (3) the upper layer, which is 1.2- to 1.5-m (4- to 5-ft) thick and consists of cobble-sized material.

The 116-N-1 Trench is 490-m (1,608-ft) long by 15-m (49-ft) wide at the top, with sloped side walls. Water spilled over a weir box in the dike (located on the north side of the crib) and into the trench. Wooden poles laid across the trench were used to support wire screening to keep birds out. This system of poles and netting was not completely effective in preventing wildlife intrusion, and airborne spread of contamination was also a problem. In early 1982, pre-cast concrete panels were installed to cover the entire trench as a further step to minimize wildlife intrusion and airborne contamination. These panels created a 15-m (50-ft)-wide cover over the top of the trench. The wooden poles and wildlife netting were not removed during installation of the cover panels.

1.2.1.2 116-N-3 Crib and Trench. The 116-N-3 unit is composed of two parts: a crib and a straight trench. The 116-N-3 Crib began operation in October 1983 as a replacement for 116-N-1, which had reached its disposal capacity. The 116-N-3 Crib is 76 m by 73 m (249 ft by 240 ft) and is covered by pre-cast concrete panels. The cover is about 1 m (3 ft) below the surrounding surface grade, and the bottom of the crib is 2 m (7 ft) below the cover. A water distribution system in the form of a network of concrete troughs rests on the bottom of the crib.



Water flowed from these troughs into the crib. Because of low percolation rates in the soil column, the 116-N-3 Crib was not able to achieve its designed flow capacity and the crib overflowed on two or three occasions. Each of the overflows traveled no more than 6 to 9 m (20 to 30 ft) from the concrete cover on the crib. All contamination remained within the fenced boundary, and each overflow was covered with a 15- to 20-cm (6- to 8-in.) layer of clean 2.5- to 5-cm (1- to 2-in.) river rock. After these initial incidents, the flow to 116-N-3 was controlled to prevent any further overflows.

Three months after the 116-N-3 Crib was placed into operation, the 116-N-3 straight extension trench was added. The trench ties into the crib at two points (from the crib's northern and eastern corners), with the effluent from these points combining in a common weir box. The tie-in is composed of rubber-gasket-joined, pre-cast, reinforced-concrete box sections. Effluent flowing through the weir box discharged into the trench through an overflow gate in the weir box. From the weir box, the trench extends about 914 m (3,000 ft) in a north-northeasterly direction.

The 116-N-3 Trench is 914-m (3,000-ft) long by 16.8-m (55-ft) wide and is covered with pre-cast concrete panels. Each panel is self-supporting and is approximately 17-m (55-ft) long and 3.1-m (10-ft) wide. The trench is divided into four equal-length sections by three dams. Only the first 226 m (740 ft) of the 116-N-3 Trench were used because effluent levels never rose high enough to cross the first dam. The dams are composed of structural fill and concrete. A layer of rip-rap was added on the downstream side of each dam to prevent scouring. The top 0.6 m (2 ft) of the trench bottom is a layer of 50- to 200-mm (2- to 8-in.) cobbles. The concrete panels are about 1 m (3 ft) below the surrounding grade, and the bottom of the trench is about 3 m (10 ft) below the concrete panels. The 116-N-3 straight extension trench was placed into full service in September 1985. In January 1987, N Reactor was placed on stand-down status for an extended maintenance and safety upgrade period, and the reactor was never restarted after that shutdown. Discharges to the 116-N-3 Trench decreased significantly at that time and ceased in April 1991.

1.2.2 Pipelines Associated with 116-N-1 and 116-N-3

Buried pipelines associated with the 116-N-1 and 116-N-3 sites consist of a total of 1,763 m (5,784 ft) of pipeline ranging in size from 8 to 91 cm (3.2 to 35.9 in.) in diameter, at an average depth of 3.7 m (12 ft). Because there is no process history indicating that the pipelines leaked, there is no known soil contamination associated with the pipelines. Nevertheless, it is possible that leaks have occurred but went undetected. The condition of the pipelines, internal contamination, and the extent and nature of any soil contamination that may be present will be assessed during the remedial design/remedial action phase of the project.

1.2.3 UPR-100-N-31

The UPR-100-N-31 spill occurred on July 22, 1974, while sample lines were being installed in a 15-cm (6-in.) steel casing through the berm on the west side of the 116-N-1 Crib. During the sample line installation, the water level in the crib was raised from 38 to 46 cm (15 to 18 in.) as a result of an emergency dump tank drawdown test. Due to the increased water level, approximately 4,000 L (1,056 gal) of effluent water containing fission and activation products flowed through the casing and were discharged to the soil. An area of approximately 188 m² (2,023 ft²) was contaminated. Sand and fines were used to stabilize the soil contamination before its removal and disposal at the 200 Areas. After the contaminated soil was removed, clean fill material was used to restore the site. Some residual contamination may remain at this site because the cleanup that was performed in 1974 was not performed to today's cleanup standards.

1.2.4 120-N-1, 120-N-2, and 100-N-58 Percolation Pond System

The percolation pond system received nonradioactive liquid corrosive wastes from the 163-N Demineralization Plant and the 183-N Water Filter Plant. Before 1977, the effluent from 163-N Demineralization Plant was discharged to the Columbia River, which was the common practice of industry at that time. Beginning in 1977, the effluent was discharged to the 120-N-1 Percolation Pond. The 100-N Area Technical Baseline Report (WHC 1994) summarizes the waste treatment practice as the alternate addition of acidic cation regenerate and alkaline anion regenerate to neutralize the pH of 163-N Demineralization Plant's effluent over time.

- **1.2.4.1 120-N-1 Percolation Pond.** The 120-N-1 Percolation Pond has a capacity of 11.4 million L (3 million gal), and the bottom area is approximately 2,700 m² (29,052 ft²). After treatment in the 120-N-2 Surface Impoundment (see Section 1.2.4.2), neutralized wastewater was transferred to the 120-N-1 Percolation Pond by a system of overflow and drain lines, where the effluent discharged to the soil column.
- 1.2.4.2 120-N-2 Surface Impoundment. The 120-N-2 Surface Impoundment is a double-lined pond (with two 1.1-mm [0.04-in.] liners) with a leachate collection system. The impoundment was built in the location of the old North Settling Pond, which had previously received corrosive waste and filter backwash water from the 163-N Demineralization Plant and the 183-N Water Filter Plant. The impoundment measures approximately 43 m by 23 m (141 ft by 75 ft) at the surface. The sides of the pond slope to the bottom, which measures approximately 24 m by 4.6 m (79 ft by 15 ft), and the pond has a design capacity of 1.6 million L (0.4 million gal).
- 1.2.4.3 100-N-58 Settling Pond. The 100-N-58 Settling Pond measured approximately 34 m by 15 m (112 ft by 49 ft) at the surface, with the sides sloping to the bottom and measuring approximately 24 m by 3 m (79 ft by 10 ft), and an estimated depth of 4.5 m (14.8 ft). The 100-N-58 Settling Pond originally received corrosive waste and filter backwash water from the 163-N Demineralization Plant and the 183-N Water Filter Plant in parallel with the 120-N-2 Pond. In 1983, when the liner was installed in the 120-N-2 Surface Impoundment, the 100-N-58 Settling Pond was backfilled to grade.

1.2.5 Pipelines Associated with the 120-N-1, 120-N-2, and 100-N-58 Percolation Pond System

Buried pipelines associated with the 120-N-1, 120-N-2, and 100-N-58 percolation pond system consist of approximately 296 m (971 ft) of pipeline ranging in size from 20 to 30 cm (8 to 12 in.) in diameter, at an average depth of 3.7 m (12 ft). Several pipelines that were removed from service were likely abandoned in place.

1.3 PROJECT GOALS

The purpose of the project is to remediate the 100-NR-1 TSD sites identified in the 100-NR-1 interim remedial action Record of Decision (ROD) (Ecology et al. 2000) that have received radioactive waste (i.e., the 116-N-1, 116-N-3, associated pipelines, and UPR-100-N-31). The selected remedy includes excavation, waste disposal, and backfill of the waste sites. This project will not implement work that is outside of the scope of the interim remedial action ROD or the CMS/closure plan (DOE-RL 1998a) for the nonradioactive sites.

The project goals are as follows:

- Remove soils that exceed direct exposure remedial action objectives (RAOs) for rural-residential exposure up to a depth of 4.6 m (15 ft) below surrounding grade or to the bottom of the engineered structure, whichever is deeper. The RAOs for rural-residential exposure are 15 mrem/yr above natural background for radionuclides and the State of Washington's Model Toxics Control Act [MTCA] Method B values for nonradioactive contaminants (Washington Administrative Code [WAC] 173-340).
- Remove soils to a depth of 1.5 m (5 ft) below the engineered structures of the 116-N-1 and 116-N-3 units that contain plutonium-239/240 contaminants greater than 15 mrem/yr above natural background.
- Remove soils that exceed standards for the protection of groundwater and the Columbia River. For sites where soil contamination in excess of the groundwater or river cleanup standards is present more than 4.6 m (15 ft) below surrounding grade, several balancing factors will be considered to determine the extent of additional remediation. These factors include reduction of risk by decay of short-lived radionuclides, protection of human health and the environment, remediation costs, size of the ERDF, worker safety, presence of ecological and cultural resources, the use of institutional controls, and long-term monitoring costs.
- Remove pipelines associated with the TSD units where contamination levels associated with the pipelines exceed remedial action goals (RAGs). Treat as necessary and dispose of waste in the ERDF or as appropriate.

Because approximately three-quarters of the 116-N-3 Trench did not receive radioactive effluent, an underlying assumption is that that part of the trench is clean. Therefore, an implicit goal of this project is to identify the location (near the first dam) beyond which the 116-N-3 Trench soils no longer exceed direct exposure and groundwater/river protection cleanup standards.

The project will also implement the closure of the 120-N-1, 120-N-2, and 100-N-58 sites as specified in the closure plan (Appendix B of DOE-RL [1998a]). Closure involves removing the liner in the 120-N-2 Surface Impoundment, removing the sampling shed and fencing that surround the sites, and removing the feed pipeline if it is found to be contaminated.

There will be no remediation excavation in the 120-N-1, 120-N-2, and 100-N-58 earthen basins for closure. However, the Hypalon liner, sampling shed, and perimeter fence will be demolished and removed. The demolished components will be disposed in an appropriate nonhazardous disposal facility or recycled as scrap, as appropriate, and will be characterized appropriately to this end.

The data presented in the closure plan (Appendix B of DOE-RL [1998a]) indicate that the vadose zone under the 120-N-1, 120-N-2, and 100-N-58 sites did not contain concentrations of metals that are distinguishable from background. The data used to lead to this conclusion were obtained from samples located in areas expected to record adverse impacts from the units. An exception is the lack of data from samples that may have been influenced by an overflow of the North Settling Pond. There are some indications that this event may have occurred and that standing water was present in the northern portion of the units. To evaluate any impacts from an event of this kind, two samples will be collected from the northern part of the units.

Tables 1-1, 1-2, and 1-3 identify the DQO scoping team members, the DQO workshop team members, and the key decision makers, respectively. The DQO scoping team developed the checklist and binder prior to beginning the seven-step DQO process. The DQO workshop team members participated in the seven-step process, and the key decision makers provided the external review of the results of the seven-step DQO process.

Table 1-1. DQO Scoping Team Members.

e Neur	19 genterion	Augusta and a fine] Chackinder i
B. Mukherjee	BHI Project Engineer	BHI Project Engineer	372-9218
C. W. Hedel	CHI Environmental Engineering	CHI Project Lead	372-9602
R. W. Ovink	CHI Regulatory Support and Environmental Sciences	DQO Facilitator	372-9631
J. D. Ludowise	CHI Environmental Engineering	Design Engineer	372-9324
J. W. Badden	CHI Regulatory Support and Environmental Sciences	Regulatory Analysis	372-9698
R. W. Jackson	BHI Field Services Waste Management	Waste Management	373-5473
S. K. DeMers	BHI RadCon Engineering	Radiation Control and Protection	531-0729
S. G. Weiss	CHI Regulatory Support and Environmental Sciences	Ecological Resources Protection	372-9531
W. J. Adam	CHI Safety and Health	Safety Analysis	372-9311
S. W. Clark	CHI Regulatory Support and Environmental Sciences	Risk Scenarios/Pathways	372-9613
J. J. Sharpe	CHI Regulatory Support and Environmental Sciences	Cultural Resource Protection	372-9369

BHI = Bechtel Hanford, Inc. CHI = CH2M Hill Hanford, Inc. RadCon = Radiological Control

Table 1-2. DQO Workshop Team Members. (2 pages)

Esta Militar	(algenifzillen)	Additional Production (1861)	
B. Mukherjee	BHI Project Engineer	BHI Project Engineer	372-9218
C. W. Hedel	CHI Environmental Engineering	CHI Project Lead	372-9602
R. W. Ovink	CHI Regulatory Support and Environmental Sciences	DQO Facilitator	372-9631
J. D. Ludowise	CHI Environmental Engineering	Design Engineer	372-9324
J. W. Badden	CHI Regulatory Support and Environmental Sciences	Regulatory Analysis	372-9698

Table 1-2. DQO Workshop Team Members. (2 pages)

Africa (aleofilelberisteris	Assessed to the control of the control	n Hajodaje Alibijaaleye)
G. J. Borden	BHI Field Services Waste Management	Waste Management	373-1915
S. K. DeMers	BHI RadCon Engineering	Radiation Control and Protection	531-0729
S. G. Weiss	CHI Regulatory Support and Environmental Sciences	Ecological Resources Protection	372-9531
W. J. Adam	CHI Safety and Health	Safety Analysis	372-9311
S. W. Clark	CHI Regulatory Support and Environmental Sciences	Risk Scenarios/Pathways	372-9613
J. J. Sharpe	CHI Regulatory Support and Environmental Sciences	Cultural Resource Protection	372-9369
A. Antipas	CH2M Hill	Chemist	(425) 453-5005, ext. 5051
A. Turner	CH2M Hill	Statistician	(518) 756-1657
W. S. Thompson	BHI Site Assessments and Closeout	Sampling and Onsite Measurements Scientist	372-9597
S. Blackburn	SAIC	Statistician	372-7754

Table 1-3. DQO Key Decision Makers.

MONE	(9) depth/27(11)	/::10:x0]	423.66).012 42(41).162-1
G. I. Goldberg	RL Restoration Projects Division	Decision maker	376-9552
F. W. Bond	Washington State Department of Ecology	Decision maker	736-3037
D. A. Faulk	U. S. Environmental Protection Agency	Decision maker	376-8631

RL = U.S. Department of Energy, Richland Operations Office

Figure 1-2 contains a process diagram for the DQO scoping/workbook/conceptual site model development process. The DQO scoping/conceptual site model/DQO/sampling and analysis plan development process is depicted in the process diagram shown in Figure 1-3.

Figure 1-2. DQO Scoping/Workbook/Conceptual Site Model Development Process.

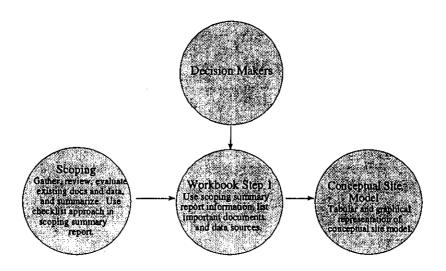
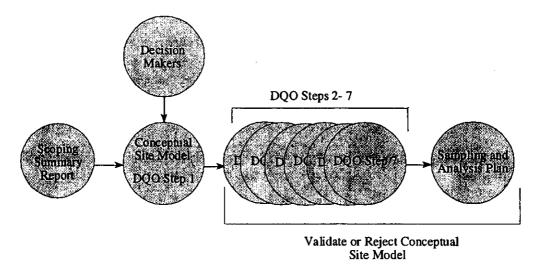


Figure 1-3. DQO Scoping/Conceptual Site Model/DQO/SAP Development Process.



The documents listed in Table 1-4 were used to support the descriptions for the each of the TSD units for this project.

Table 1-4. Existing Documents and Data Sources.

ROPOR:	Saintinus
Qualitative Risk Assessment for the 100-NR-1 Source Operable Unit, BHI-00054, Rev. 1 (BHI 1995a)	Identifies risks at some of the source waste sites in the 100-N Area that may warrant remedial action.
Qualitative Risk Assessment for the 100-NR-2 Operable Unit, BHI-00055, Rev. 1 (BHI 1995b)	Determined that some contaminant concentrations in groundwater exceed health-based risk levels.
Data Quality Objectives Workshop Results for 1301-N and 1325-N Characterization, BHI-00368, Rev. 0 (BHI 1996)	Presents DQOs for the limited field investigation characterization.
1301-N and 1325-N Liquid Waste Disposal Facilities Limited Field Investigation Report, DOE/RL-96-11, Rev. 0 (DOE-RL 1996)	The results of a study were used to determine if soil remediation was required to protect groundwater from a future potential impact and, if so, when remediation should be performed.
100-NR-1 Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Units Corrective Measures Study/Closure Plan, DOE/RL-96-39, Rev. 0 (DOE-RL 1998a)	Conducted to gather information to support selection of a remedial alternative to address contamination at the four 100-NR-1 TSD units and the two associated sites
Proposed Plan for Interim Remedial Action and Dangerous Waste Modified Closure of the Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Units and Associated Sites in the 100-NR-1 Operable Unit, DOE/RL-97-30, Rev. 0 (DOE-RL 1998b)	Presents the proposed plan for interim remedial action and dangerous waste modified closure of the sites.
100-NR-1 Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Units Engineering Study, BHI-01092, Rev. 1 (BHI 1999b)	Evaluated options for remediation of the 116-N-1 and 116-N-3 sites. Recommended alternative of boxing highly contaminated soil for disposal in the ERDF. Also recommended additional characterization to better define the nature and extent of contamination.
Environmental Restoration Disposal Facility Waste Acceptance Criteria, BHI-00139, Rev. 3 (BHI 1998a)	Identifies the criteria for accepting mixed waste at the ERDF.
Field Investigation Plan for 1301-N and 1325-N Facilities Sampling to Support Remedial Design, BHI-01236, Rev. 1 (BHI 1998b)	Sampling plan for characterization work identified in the engineering study (BHI 1999b).
Data Summary Report for 116-N-1 and 116-N-3 Facility Soil Sampling to Support Remedial Design, BHI-01271, Rev. 0 (BHI 1999c)	Presents the results of the characterization work performed under the field investigation plan (BHI 1998b). Concluded that extent of contamination is significantly less than was assumed in the engineering study (BHI 1999b).

Table 1-5 identifies the contaminants of potential concern (COPCs) that were identified in the CMS/closure plan (DOE-RL 1998a). The table lists the known or suspected sources of

contamination, the type of contamination, a list of the COPCs, and the affected environmental media.

Ammonium hydroxide was added to the water used for reactor graphite and shield cooling to maintain a pH of approximately 10 and reactor control rod cooling to maintain a pH of approximately 7. The concentration of ammonium hydroxide was about 40 ppm in both cooling systems. Ammonium hydroxide is not listed in WAC 73-303-9903. The MTCA Method B formula value for ammonia (i.e., the same as ammonium hydroxide) is 2.72 X 10⁶ ppm. No human health or environmental threats are posed by ammonium hydroxide at low concentrations (40 ppm), so it is not considered a COPC.

Morpholine was added to the water in the reactor secondary coolant loop to control pH between 8.6 and 9.2. The concentration of morpholine in the cooling water was about 4 ppm. Morpholine is not listed in WAC 173-303-9903 and it was not present in the cooling water in high enough concentration to be considered ignitable. There is no MTCA Method B formula value for morpholine. No human health or environmental threats are posed by morpholine at low concentrations (4 ppm), so it is not considered a COPC.

Hydrazine was added to the graphite and shield cooling water, reactor control rod cooling water, and the reactor secondary cooling water to scavenge oxygen and thereby reduce corrosion. The concentration of hydrazine in the cooling water was 0.04, 0.15 and 1 ppm in the graphite and shield cooling water, reactor control rod cooling water, and the reactor secondary cooling water, respectively. Hydrazine is listed in WAC 173-303-9903 (code U133). However, the discharge of hydrazine involved a release of material that was in use within the process and is not designated as a discarded commercial product; therefore, hydrazine is not designated as a dangerous waste. The MTCA Method B formula value for hydrazine in soils is 0.33 ppm. Hydrazine was used in very low concentrations and is a powerful reducing agent so it would decompose upon contact with naturally occurring organic materials and metallic oxides that are present in the soils. No human health or environmental threats are posed by hydrazine, so it is not considered a COPC.

Methanol is a dangerous waste reported in the RCRA dangerous waste permit application for the 116-N-1 and 116-N-3 sites. Methanol was used at the 100-N laboratories and may have been disposed in the laboratory floor drains that emptied into the 116-N-1 and 116-N-3 sites. Methanol is regulated as a "F003" waste because of its characteristic of ignitability. Under 40 CFR 261.3(a)(2)(iii), wastes listed solely due to a characteristic are no longer listed when a waste mixture no longer exhibits the characteristic. Methanol would have been diluted with large amounts of water, so the concentration of methanol in water disposed to the 116-N-1 and 116-N-3 sites would have been very low (less than 30 ppm). At this concentration, methanol would not be ignitable.

Unlike the Federal regulations, the Washington State dangerous regulations do not allow for removal of listed waste codes in situations where the listing is based solely on characteristics and a waste mixture does not exhibit the characteristic. As a consequence, the "state-only" listed waste code can be assigned. However, Ecology has acknowledged that Federal land disposal restrictions do not apply to state-only listed waste. The 100-NR-1 CERCLA ROD acknowledges the state-only listed "F003" waste code associated with wastes arising from remedial actions at the cribs/trenches, and states that "...it is anticipated that these F003 wastes will meet ERDF waste acceptance criteria without the need for treatment due to very low concentrations of methanol." Therefore, methanol is not a COPC for purposes of waste disposal.

Methanol readily biodegrades and is not expected to be present in measurable concentrations. The MTCA Method B formula value for methanol in soil is 4,000 ppm. No human health or environmental threats are posed by methanol, so it is not considered a COPC for the purposes of site cleanup.

An underlying assumption of this DQO process is that any contamination from past releases at any sites that are not identified in the CMS (DOE-RL 1998a) is not within the scope of the remedial action and is, therefore, not within the scope of this DQO process.

Table 1-5. Sources of Contamination, COPCs, and Affected Media (from DOE-RL 1998a). (3 pages)

	7	202 100004	(* F\$>	
	terres en	t got ei Gendelmichte Egen Viller Statiste Georgest	9891) (
			Americium-241 Cesium-137 Cobalt-60 Europium-154 Europium-155 Nickel-63 Plutonium-239/240 Strontium-90 Thorium-232 Tritium Uranium-233/234 Uranium-238	Surface (0 to 4.6 m [0 to 15 ft] bgs) soil, concrete structures, and pipelines
1	116-N-1 Crib, UPR-100-N-31, and associated pipelines	Radionuclides	Americium-241 Cesium-137 Cobalt-60 Europium-154 Europium-155 Nickel-63 Plutonium-239/240 Strontium-90 Thorium-232 Tritium Uranium-238/234 Uranium-238	Subsurface (>4.6 m [>15 ft] bgs) soil
			Cadmium Chromium (total) Chromium (VI) Lead Mercury Nitrate	Surface (0 to 4.6 m [0 to 15 ft] bgs) soil, concrete structures, and pipelines
	•	Inorganics	Cadmium Chromium (total) Chromium (VI) Lead Mercury Nitrate	Subsurface (>4.6 m [>15 ft] bgs) soil

Table 1-5. Sources of Contamination, COPCs, and Affected Media (from DOE-RL 1998a). (3 pages)

N/S s	Tadwed Suspens Subsectionable had Macces Wise Success	Type of Georgenierier George (George) Georgenieritei	ંસ્કાના સામાન પૈકાના સ્ટાના પૈકાના સામાન	estasus turiu.
2	116-N-1 Trench and cover panels	Radionuclides	Americium-241 Cesium-137 Cobalt-60 Europium-154 Europium-155 Nickel-63 Plutonium-239/240 Strontium-90 Thorium-232 Tritium Uranium-238/234 Uranium-238	Subsurface (>4.6 m [>15 ft] bgs) soil and concrete structures
		Inorganics	Cadmium Chromium (total) Chromium (VI) Lead Mercury Nitrate	Subsurface (>4.6 m [>15 ft] bgs) soil and concrete structures
3	116-N-3 Crib, Trench, cover panels, and associated pipelines	Radionuclides	Americium-241 Cesium-137 Cobalt-60 Europium-154 Europium-155 Nickel-63 Plutonium-239/240 Strontium-90 Thorium-228 Thorium-232 Tritium Uranium-233/234 Uranium-238	Subsurface (>4.6 m [>15 ft] bgs) soil, concrete structures, and pipelines
		Inorganics	Cadmium Lead Mercury Nitrate	Subsurface (>4.6 m [>15 ft] bgs) soil, concrete structures, and pipelines

Table 1-5. Sources of Contamination, COPCs, and Affected Media (from DOE-RL 1998a). (3 pages)

		·		nation and the first control of
	Articland Angle Succession	ogget ist Connectivities Georgical Georgical Connectivi	લ્લુક)યું. લેસિક્ટ -(ત લ્લુક)યું.	, stres je trojeko
The state of the Associates March March		Radionuclides	None (see Table 2-15 of the CMS [DOE-RL 1998a])	Surface (0 to 4.6 m [0 to 15 ft] bgs) soil, concrete structures, and pipelines
4	120-N-1, 120-N-2, 100-N-58, and associated pipelines	Inorganics	Antimony Arsenic Barium Beryllium Cadmium Chromium (total) Chromium (VI) Copper Lead Manganese Mercury Nickel Selenium Silver Sulfate Thallium Vanadium Zinc pH	Northern part of the units, surface (0 to 4.6 m [0 to 15 ft] bgs) soil (see page B-26 of the CMS [DOE-RL 1998a])

Remediation projects refer to the "process (P)"; decontamination and decommissioning projects or projects with multiple sources of contamination refer to the "waste stream (WS)."

Except for americium-241 and nickel-63, COPCs are taken from the CMS/closure plan (DOE-RL 1998a).

Americium-241 was added to the list because it is an alpha particle emitter and is generally present whenever plutonium from weapons production is present. Nickel-63 was added because it is an activation product that has been frequently observed in other 100 Area remediation projects.

bgs = below ground surface

Table 1-6 identifies the list of COPCs that were excluded from the investigation and the rationale for their exclusion.

Table 1-6. COPC Exclusions and Justifications. (2 pages)

	100 K 110 (2018)	Marin	ાલાઇમાં માર્યા કાર્યા છે.
1 – 116-N-1 Crib, UPR-100-N-31, and associated pipelines	Thorium-232 Uranium-233/234 Uranium-238 Cadmium Chromium (total) Chromium (VI) Lead	Surface (0 to 4.6 m [0 to 15 ft] bgs) soil, concrete structures, and pipelines	Contaminant concentrations are less than PRGs. See Chapter 4.0 of the CMS (DOE-RL 1998a).

Table 1-6. COPC Exclusions and Justifications. (2 pages)

NEXT.	(अंग्युज्यक्रिस्टि	M.E.Cin	ક્લાંબસાઇ 1>લેબના
	Cesium-137 Cobalt-60 Europium-154 Europium-155 Thorium-232 Uranium-233/234 Uranium-238 Cadmium Lead Mercury	Subsurface (>4.6 m [>15 ft] bgs) soil	Contaminant concentrations are less than PRGs. See Chapter 4.0 of the CMS (DOE-RL 1998a). However, cesium-137 is not excluded from the deep zone because it is found in the groundwater underlying the sites.
2 – 116-N-1 Trench and cover panels	Cesium-137 Cobalt-60 Europium-154 Europium-155 Thorium-232 Uranium-233/234 Uranium-238 Cadmium Lead Mercury	Subsurface (>4.6 m [>15 ft] bgs) soil and concrete structures	Contaminant concentrations are less than PRGs. See Chapter 4.0 of the CMS (DOE-RL 1998a). However, cesium-137 is not excluded from the deep zone because it is found in the groundwater underlying the sites.
3 – 116-N-3 Crib and Trench, cover panels, and associated pipelines	Cesium-137 Cobalt-60 Europium-154 Europium-155 Thorium-228 Thorium-232 Uranium-233/234 Uranium-238 Cadmium Lead Mercury	Subsurface (>4.6 m [>15 ft] bgs) soil, concrete structures, and pipelines	Contaminant concentrations are less than PRGs. See Chapter 4.0 of the CMS (DOE-RL 1998a). However, cesium-137 is not excluded from the deep zone because it is found in the groundwater underlying the sites.
4 – 120-N-1, 120-N-2, 100-N-58, and associated pipelines	None	0 to 4.6 m [0 to 15 ft] bgs) soil, concrete structures, and pipelines	No radiochemical COPCs identified at these sites; all nonradiochemical COPCs are retained. See page B-26 of the CMS (DOE-RL 1998a).

PRG = preliminary remediation goal

A final list of contaminants of concern (COCs) and the rationale for their inclusion are provided in Table 1-7.

Table 1-7. Final COC List. (2 pages)

878.	VM21 3	4. N. 1. 16 (1)	प्राप्ताः । तः तः वस्त्र म्हरूकः हु
1 – 116-N-1 Crib, UPR-100-N-31, and associated pipelines	Americium-241 Cesium-137 Cobalt-60 Europium-154 Europium-155 Nickel-63 Plutonium-239/240 Strontium-90 Tritium	Surface (0 to 4.6 m [0 to 15 ft] bgs) soil, concrete structures, and pipelines	Contaminant concentrations exceed PRGs. See interim remedial action ROD (Ecology et al. 2000). Americium-241 is retained because it is an alpha particle emitter associated with plutonium from
2 – 116-N-1 Trench and cover panels 3 – 116-N-3 Crib and Trench, cover panels, and associated pipelines	Americium-241 Nickel-63 Plutonium-239/240 Strontium-90 Tritium	Subsurface (>4.6 m [>15 ft] bgs) soil	weapons production. Nickel-63 is added because it is a common activation product and has been found in other 100 Area sites. Strontium-90 is added in the deep zone because it is found in the groundwater underlying the sites.
4 – 120-N-1, 120-N-2, 100-N-58, and associated pipelines	None	Surface (0 to 4.6 m [0 to 15 ft] bgs) soil, concrete structures, and pipelines	No radioactive contaminants of concern identified in the CMS (DOE-RL 1998a).
For purposes of waste characterization, all radioactive sites	Americium-241 Cesium-137 Cobalt-60 Europium-154 Europium-155 Nickel-63 Plutonium-239/240 Strontium-90 Tritium	Soil, concrete structures, and pipelines	Necessary for waste characterization.
Capales Constitutate			
1 – 116-N-1 Crib, UPR-100-N-31, and associated pipelines	Nitrate Mercury	Surface (0 to 4.6 m [0 to 15 ft] bgs) soil, concrete structures, and pipelines	
2 – 116-N-1 Trench and cover panels	Chromium (total) Chromium (VI) Nitrate	Subsurface (>4.6 m [>15 ft] bgs) soil and concrete structures	Contaminant concentrations exceed
3 – 116-N-3 Crib and Trench,	Nitrate Mercury	Surface (0 to 4.6 m [0 to 15 ft] bgs) soil, concrete structures, and pipelines	PRGs. See interim remedial action ROD (Ecology et al. 2000).
cover panels, and associated pipelines	Nitrate	Subsurface (>4,6 m [>15 ft bgs]) soil, concrete structures, and pipelines	

Table 1-7. Final COC List. (2 pages)

\$1.650.1	(3)3[3]	Lici):	439A41000AALAGABINTERIOLOGIA
4 – 120-N-1, 120-N-2, 100-N-58, and associated pipelines	Antimony Arsenic Barium Beryllium Cadmium Chromium (total) Chromium (VI) Copper Lead Manganese Mercury Nickel Selenium Silver Sulfate Thallium pH Vanadium Zinc	Surface (0 to 4.6 m [0 to 15 ft] bgs) soil	See page B-26 of the CMS (DOE-RL 1998a).

Table 1-8 identifies all COC migration pathways. These migration pathways are taken from the CMS (DOE-RL 1998a).

Table 1-8. COC Exposure and Migration Pathways (from DOE-RL 1998a). (2 pages)

N/S	Selekk	vain .	a dagostinetiljetilotigalingay.
1 – 116-N-1	Americium-241 Cesium-137 Cobalt-60 Europium-154 Europium-155 Nickel-63 Plutonium-239/240 Strontium-90 Tritium	Surface (0 to 4.6 m [0 to 15 ft] bgs) soil, concrete structures, and pipelines	Ingestion, inhalation, and external exposure; migration to groundwater and the Columbia River.
Crib, UPR-100-N-3, and associated pipelines	Nitrate Mercury	Surface (0 to 4.6 m [0 to 15 ft] bgs) soil, concrete structures, and pipelines	Ingestion; migration to groundwater and the Columbia River.
	Americium-241 Tritium Nickel-63 Plutonium-239/240 Strontium-90	Subsurface (>4,6 m [>15 ft] bgs) soil	Migration to groundwater and the Columbia River.
	Chromium Nitrate	Subsurface (>4.6 m [>15 ft] bgs) soil	Migration to groundwater and the Columbia River.

Table 1-8. COC Exposure and Migration Pathways (from DOE-RL 1998a). (2 pages)

	• •	•	
116	(32) 4	AMBIE	Tangelander After Stiller & Filler & Baller & Baller
2 – 116-N-1 Trench and cover panels	Americium-241 Tritium Nickel-63 Plutonium-239/240 Strontium-90	Subsurface (>4.6 m [>15 ft] bgs) soil and concrete structures	Migration to groundwater and the Columbia River.
cover panels	Chromium Nitrate	Subsurface (>4.6 m [>15 ft] bgs) soil and concrete structures	Migration to groundwater and the Columbia River.
3 – 116-N-3 Crib, Trench, cover panels,	Americium-241 Tritium Nickel-63 Plutonium-239/240 Strontium-90	Subsurface (>4.6 m [>15 ft] bgs) soil, concrete structures, and pipelines	Migration to groundwater and the Columbia River.
and associated pipelines	Nitrate	Subsurface (>4.6 m [>15 ft] bgs) soil, concrete structures, and pipelines	Migration to groundwater and the Columbia River.
4 – 120-N-1, 120-N-2, 100-N-58, and associated pipelines	Antimony Arsenic Barium Beryllium Cadmium Chromium Copper Lead Manganese Mercury Nickel Selenium Silver Thallium Sulfate pH Vanadium Zinc	Surface (0 to 4.6 m [0 to 15 ft] bgs) soil, concrete structures, and pipelines	Migration to groundwater and the Columbia River.

The potential human and environmental receptors are identified in Table 1-9. The potential human and environmental receptors are taken from the CMS (DOE-RL 1998a).

Table 1-9. Human and Environmental Receptors (from DOE-RL 1998a).

	(49)	Meyne	Huntistusjone Honesistes Huickstock Hullan Berry	iardigina tidankok (iii), sukun ke indig tilkiji ar
1 – 116-N-1 Crib, UPR-100-N-3, and associated	Americium-241 Cesium-137 Cobalt-60 Europium-154 Europium-155 Nickel-63 Plutonium-239/240 Strontium-90 Tritium Nitrate Mercury	Surface (0 to 4.6 m [0 to 15 ft] bgs) soil, concrete structures, and pipelines	Current worker, future worker, occasional user, and future resident	Terrestrial
pipelines	Americium-241 Tritium Nickel-63 Plutonium-239/240 Strontium-90 Chromium Nitrate	Subsurface (>4.6 m [>15 ft] bgs) soil	None	Aquatic, riparian
2 116-N-1 Trench and cover panels	Americium-241 Tritium Nickel-63 Plutonium-239/240 Strontium-90 Chromium Nitrate	Subsurface (>4.6 m [>15 ft] bgs) soil and concrete structures	None	Aquatic, riparian
3 – 116-N-3 Crib, Trench, cover panels, and associated pipelines	Americium-241 Tritium Nickel-63 Plutonium-239/240 Strontium-90 Nitrate	Subsurface (>4.6 m [>15 ft] bgs) soil, concrete structures, and pipelines	None	Aquatic, riparian
4 – 120-N-1, 120-N-2, 100-N-58, and associated pipelines	Antimony Arsenic Barium Beryllium Cadmium Chromium Copper Lead Manganese Mercury Nickel Nitrate Selenium Silver Thallium Sulfate pH Vanadium Zinc	Surface (0 to 4.6 m [0 to 15 ft] bgs) soil, concrete structures, and pipelines	Current worker, future worker, occasional user, and future resident	Aquatic, riparian

The current and potential future land uses of the site are identified in Table 1-10.

Table 1-10. Current and Potential Future Site Land Use.

Industrial	Preservation, conservation, and recreation	
४.त्रशार केरोको वीस्थानिक गुण्याहरू	tronglings indicated and com-	

Future land uses are identified in the *Final Hanford Comprehensive Land-Use Plan Environmental Impact Statement* (DOE 1999). While none of the proposed future land uses include residences, a rural-residential exposure scenario is being assumed to calculate cleanup levels as specified in the interim remedial action ROD (Ecology et al. 2000).

Table 1-11 lists the preliminary applicable or relevant and appropriate requirements (ARARs) and preliminary remediation goals (PRGs) for the TSD units.

Table 1-11. List of Preliminary ARARs and PRGs. (2 pages)

Table 1-11. List of Preliminary ARARS and PRGS. (2 pages)				
	Stephining (s. fizient).	Solition of the solition of th	Standard S	
Brigaria (m. 1970). Sa	Budiatage estiga	The companion was the place on the second property	i e si dalamatan maka makamata ka	
Americium-241	Draft EPA standard of 15 mrem/yr above	41.6 ^b	c	
Cesium-137	background for protection of human	6.1	c	
Cobalt-60	health (40 CFR 196). Concentrations represent the 15 mrem/yr limit for each	1.4		
Europium-154	radionuclide alone.	3.1	c	
Europium-155		127	С	
Nickel-63	MCLs promulgated under the Federal	4,031 ^b	С	
Plutonium-239/240	Safe Drinking Water Act (40 CFR 141) that correspond to 4 mrem/yr. Concentrations represent the 4 mrem/yr	23.5	c	
Strontium-90		3.7	C	
Tritium	limit for each radionuclide alone.	241	2,000	
	Million and the second second			
Antimony		32		
Arsenic		20 ^d	20 ^d	
Barium	MTCA	5,600	C	
Beryllium	Non-zero MCL goals and MCL	400		
Cadmium	promulgated under the Federal Safe	80	c	
Chromium (III)	Drinking Water Act (40 CFR 141) and/or	80,000	C	
Chromium (VI)	the State of Washington (WAC 246-290).	400	2	
Copper	A 4 4 4 4 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	2,960		
Lead	Ambient water quality criteria developed under the Federal Clean Water Act	353°	C	
Manganese	(Section 304) or standards promulgated	11,200		
Mercury	by the State of Washington (WAC	24 1,600	C	
Nickel	173-201).		•••	
Nitrate	_	113,000	4,400	
Selenium		400	C	

Table 1-11. List of Preliminary ARARs and PRGs. (2 pages)

Agric processory production and the second s	en de Maria de la composition de la co La composition de la	[2]	
COÜS	tikábidűeny <i>Jáslá</i> se	Suite de Laire de la Suite de la laire de laire de laire de la laire de laire de la laire de la laire de la laire de laire de la laire de laire de laire de laire de la laire de laire de laire de laire de la laire de laire de la laire de la laire de la laire de la laire de laire de laire de laire de la laire de la laire de la laire de laire	totali (in) (Cikalilian ini)
Silver	to a substantial producer second leak and street annual tracking leads to the street and a substantial production of the design of the second	400	C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C
Sulfate		N/A	25,000
Thallium		6	
pH (pH units)		<2 or >12.5	<2 or >12.5
Vanadium		560	
Zinc		24,000	
	Decidence		
None		•••	***

- Where regulations (ARARs) differ, the value listed is from the more restrictive regulation.
- Except for americium-241 and nickel-63, radionuclide values are from Table 2 of the interim remedial action ROD (EPA et al. 2000) and represent the single radionuclide soil concentration corresponding to a 15 mrem/yr dose. Values for americium-241 and nickel-63 were calculated using the RESidual RADioactivity dose model (RESRAD), Version 5.91 (ANL 1993).
- The RESRAD unit gradient model predicts that the contaminant will not reach groundwater within 1,000-year time frame.
- d Arsenic limits are from MTCA Method A due to high background values per discussions with regulators.
- A MTCA Method B value for lead is not available. This value is based on EPA's Integrated Exposure Uptake Biokinetic Model for Lead in Children (EPA 1994a).

CFR = Code of Federal Regulations

EPA = U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

MCL = maximum contaminant level

N/A = not applicable

The potential exposure scenarios for the TSD units are identified in Table 1-12.

Table 1-12. Exposure Scenarios.

Escapado	વેં ગ ્યુગ્લામાં ઉલ્લામ માન્યપાદ હતા મુક્તિમાં સામાગ તે જેલ્લામાં આ જે જેલ જો ચર્જોનું કો મુખ્ય માર્ચ મુક્તિમાં મુખ્ય માર્ચ મુખ્ય માર્ચ માર્ચ માર્ચ માર્ચ માર્ચ માર્ચ માર્ચ માર્ચ માર્ચ મા
Dural vanidamilal	Human receptor Ingestion of contaminated soils, external dose from soils, inhalation of contaminated dust, and ingestion of contaminated plants and animals.
Rural-residential	Ecological receptor Ingestion of contaminated soils, water, and food; external dose from soils; inhalation of contaminated dust; and uptake of contaminants through gill structure or other permeable organs.

Table 1-13 provides information on the tabular site conceptual model.

Table 1-13. Tabular Site Conceptual Model. (2 pages)

**************************************	er sa fille er 45 agustus er a	· Ckensepoty 我们心心。 (我然後就被動詞	-> ત્માર કર્યું ફોર્યોત '-\$પ્રસ્કૃતિકા	Comments organism who somitted	Addicana Manazaya	श्वासत्त्रीयुगोर्डाहरू
Am-241	Fuel element	Rupture	•	20 V 10 V	Ingestion, dermal contact, inhalation, external radiation	
Cs-137	Fuel element	Rupture				
Co-60	Activation product	Activation of materials surrounding reactor fuel				Current
Eu-154	Fuel element	Rupture		Resuspension, deposition, biotic uptake, infiltration/ percolation, leaching, radiation, excavation/ direct contact 116-N-1/ 116-N-3 Crib/Trench sediments		worker, future worker, occasional user, future resident, terrestrial species, aquatic species, riparian species
Eu-155	Fuel element	Rupture				
Ni-63	Activation product	Activation of nickel in steel and stainless steel				
Pu-239/240	Fuel element	Rupture	Crib/Trench			
Sr-90	Fuel element	Rupture				
Tritium	Activation product	Activation of cooling water				
Nitrate	Reactor* decontam- ination	Flushing of decontam-ination solution		Resuspension, deposition,		Current worker, future worker, occasional
Mercury	Instruments	Breakage		biotic uptake, infiltration/	Ingestion, dermal	user, future resident,
Chromium	Reactor decontam- ination/anti- corrosion	Flushing of decontamination solution		percolation, leaching, excavation/ direct contact	contact, inhalation	terrestrial species, aquatic species, riparian species

Table 1-13. Tabular Site Conceptual Model. (2 pages)

(0 4.3)	Stafffer	Paletty Political Vicinitation	Standonielas Standonielas	Starbery Religion Landbarenero	Africal de falles : Africal de falles :	(क्षांस्त्रज्ञाए) हे. इ
Antimony Arsenic Barium Beryllium Cadmium Chromium Copper Lead Manganese Mercury Nickel Nitrate Selenium Silver Thallium Sulfate Vanadium Zinc pH	Water treatment	Process backflushes, ion exchange, regeneration waste, etc.	120-N-1, 120-N-2, and 100-N-58 sediments	Resuspension, deposition, biotic uptake, infiltration/ percolation, leaching, excavation/ direct contact	Ingestion, dermal contact, inhalation	Current worker, future worker, occasional user, future resident, terrestrial species, aquatic species, riparian species

Figure 1-4 provides a graphic of the conceptual site model.

Figure 1-4. Graphical Description of the Conceptual Site Model (from DOE-RL 1998a).

Exposure			Human Receptors			
			Radionuclide	s / N	ionradionuc	lides
Media	Route	Rural Reside	MCRIS.	Pluraj Pesicani	MCAIS.	
	Ingestion					
Solis	Dermal			—	_	
	External			NA	NA	
Air	Inhalation				_	:
(Dust)	External	_		NA	NA NA	
Groundwater	Ingestion					7
Groundwater	Inhalation	—				
	Dermal	 -	-			
	External			NA	NA	
	Ingestion			_		
Surface	Inhalation		I —	! —	! —	
Water	Dermal	_	ļ	! —	—	
İ	External	_		NA	NA	
	Dairy	1	_	_		7
	Beef	1 1	—	I —		
Biota	Game				I —	
·	Fish .			.—		1
	Plant/Crop			NA	NA NA	

SOURCE: DOE-RL, 1993a

* Modified CRCIA Ranger/Industrial Scenario

NA = Not Applicable

Primary Pathway

Indirect Pathway

--- Pathway Not Assessed

Table 1-14 specifies the regulatory and project constraints in relation to regulatory milestones.

Table 1-14. Regulatory Milestones.

DIFFERENCE CONTROL OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROP	10,011,10,513	icinicoa ininci
Begin remediation for 100-NR-1 TSD sites	July 2000	
Begin closure activities for 120-N-1, 120-N-2, 100-N-58, and associated pipelines	July 2001	RCRA Sitewide permit requires that remediation for 100-NR-1 TSD sites begin not later than July 2000 and completion not later than June 2003.
Complete remediation for 100-NR-1 TSD sites	June 2003	

The project milestones and regulatory drivers for this DQO process are specified in Table 1-15.

Table 1-15. Project Milestones.

	[2][[:40]:](:	্রিল্লেশ্রতেই ক্রিট্র
DQO workbook	January 2000	None
Sampling and analysis plan	March 2000	None
Field implementation	July 2000	RCRA Sitewide permit
Laboratory analyses	July 2000, through June 2003	RCRA Sitewide permit requires that remediation for 100-NR-1 TSD sites begin not later than July 2000 and completion not later than June 2003.
Data quality assessment	TBD	None
Closeout report	TBD	June 2003

TBD = to be determined

Table 1-16 provides a breakdown of cost in respect to the project budget.

Table 1-16. Project Budget.

taeggaalmeacana	([-[*]-]-]-)
DQO workbook development	\$89.4K
Sampling and analysis plan development	\$46.3K
Field implementation	TBD; remediation is in the design phase, and cost estimating and budgeting will be developed at completion of design.
Laboratory analyses	TBD; remediation is in the design phase, and cost estimating and budgeting will be developed at completion of design.
Data quality assessment	N/A; will be prepared as part of site closeout effort following site remediation.
Documentation of investigation results	TBD; remediation is in the design phase, and cost estimating and budgeting will be developed at completion of design.

N/A = not applicable TBD = to be determined

As stated above, the purpose of the project is to remediate the sites identified in the interim remedial action ROD for the 100-NR-1 TSD sites (Ecology et al. 2000). The statements in Table 1-17 are in alignment with that purpose. Additionally, a requirement of the project is to characterize the waste for disposal.

Table 1-17. Concise Statement of the Problem. (2 pages)

- Given the goal of removing soils, structures, pipelines, etc., in accordance with the interim
 remedial action ROD (Ecology et al. 2000) that exceed direct exposure RAOs for
 rural-residential exposure to a depth of 4.6 m (15 ft) below surrounding grade or to the bottom
 of the engineered structure (whichever is deeper), the problem is to verify that the sites meet
 the RAOs for rural-residential exposure of 15 mrem/yr above natural background for
 radionuclides and MTCA Method B values for nonradioactive contaminants.
- Given the goal of removing soils, structures, pipelines, etc., in accordance with the interim
 remedial action ROD to a depth of 1.5 m (5 ft) below the engineered structures of 116-N-1 and
 116-N-3 units that contain plutonium-239/240 contaminants, the problem is to verify that the
 cleanup standards for the protection of groundwater and the Columbia River have been met for
 remaining soils.
- Given the goal of using overburden and layback as part of the backfill in accordance with the
 interim remedial action ROD, the problem is to verify that crib/trench cover contamination does
 not exceed the goals for rural-residential exposure and/or for protection of the Columbia River.
- Given the goal of waste characterization, the problem is to verify that radioactive and chemical
 constituents in the waste are compliant with the waste acceptance requirements of the facility
 receiving the waste.

Table 1-17. Concise Statement of the Problem. (2 pages)

- Given the goal of determining where the uncontaminated portion of the 116-N-3 Trench ends, the problem is to identify a transition zone near the first dam that meets the conditions for direct exposure and river protection without excavation (and, thereby, establish that the remainder of the 116-N-3 Trench, downstream of that transition zone, is clean).
- Given the goal of removing the liner, the pipelines (if contaminated), fence, and sampling shed at the nonradioactive sites (i.e., 120-N-1, 120-N-2, and 100-N-58), the problem is to determine if the debris meets disposal criteria.

2.0 STEP 2 -- IDENTIFY THE DECISION

2.1 PURPOSE

The purpose of DQO Step 2 is to define the principal study questions (PSQs) to be resolved using new or existing measurements. Alternative actions are identified that could result from resolution of the PSQs, and the consequences of each of the alternative actions are evaluated in this step.

The PSQs and alternative actions are combined into decision statements that state the problem and associated alternative actions. DQO Step 2 is the key step from which DQO Steps 3 through 7 shall be based; therefore, it is critical that the decision statements developed are accurate and address all of the questions needing to be resolved and support all actions that may be taken.

2.1.1 Identify the Decision

Table 2-1 identifies the PSQs that will require environmental measurements (e.g., physical, chemical, or radiological data) to resolve.

Table 2-1. Principal Study Questions.

ter.	વચાતનોના કોનાન હામકામિયાદ
1	Do excavated contaminated soil/debris/pipelines meet ERDF waste acceptance criteria?
2	Does debris/piping from nonradioactive sites (120-N-1, 120-N-2, and 100-N-58) meet requirements for disposal in onsite inert/demolition waste landfills?
3	Do soils remaining after remediation meet site cleanup criteria identified in the interim remedial action ROD or CMS/closure plan?
4	Do overburden and layback soils meet criteria for use as backfill?
5	Does imported soil from onsite borrow pits meet criteria for use as backfill?
6	Do pipelines from nonradioactive sites (120-N-1, 120-N-2, and 100-N-58) meet criteria for being left in place?
7	Where is the location in the 116-N-3 Trench (near the first dam) beyond which the soil and structure are clean and no remedial action is needed?

Table 2-2 identifies the alternative actions that could be taken after the PSQs have been resolved.

Table 2-2. Alternative Actions.

1:46	1.4.1	Allengthy: Critors					
	1	Excavated contaminated soil/debris meets ERDF waste acceptance criteria and is disposed in the ERDF.					
1	2	Excavated contaminated soil/debris exceeds ERDF waste acceptance criteria and cannot be disposed in the ERDF, and alternative disposal options need to evaluated.					
	1	Debris meets criteria for disposal in onsite inert/demolition waste landfills and is disposed in onsite inert/demolition landfills.					
2	2	Debris exceeds criteria for disposal in onsite inert/demolition waste landfills and is not disposed in onsite inert/demolition landfills.					
	1	Soils meet criteria for protection of groundwater and direct exposure as specified in the interim remedial action ROD or CMS/closure plan and remediation efforts are ended.					
3	2	Soils exceed criteria for protection of groundwater and direct exposure as specified in the interim remedial action ROD or CMS/closure plan and remediation efforts are continued.					
	1	Overburden and layback soil meet criteria for protection of groundwater and direct exposure as specified in the interim remedial action ROD and are used as backfill.					
4	2	Overburden and layback soil exceed criteria for protection of groundwater and direct exposure as specified in the interim remedial action ROD and are disposed of as contaminated waste.					
5	1	Imported soil from onsite borrow pits meets criteria for use as backfill and is used for backfill.					
5	2	Imported soil from onsite borrow pits exceeds criteria for use as backfill and is not used for backfill.					
6	1	Pipelines meet the requirements established in the CMS/closure plan for clean sites and are left in place.					
0	2	Pipelines exceed the requirements established in the CMS/closure plan for clean sites and are removed.					
7	1 '	A transition zone near the first dam is identified beyond which remedial action (excavation of contaminated soil) is not needed.					
,	2	A transition zone near the first dam is identified beyond which additional remedial action (excavation of contaminated soil) is needed.					

AA = alternative action

The potential consequences of erroneous alternative actions are listed in Table 2-3.

Table 2-3. Consequences of Erroneous Alternative Actions. (3 pages)

		. <u> </u>		
36591313		र्वेशकानुसम्बद्धाः विकास	erais Spans Spans Spans	- the street of the continue to the street of the street o
	1	Excavated contaminated soil/debris is erroneously determined to meet the ERDF waste acceptance criteria and soil/debris that exceeds ERDF waste acceptance criteria and is disposed in the ERDF.	Moderate	The ERDF is an engineered facility with features that are protective of groundwater and direct exposure.
1	2	Excavated contaminated soil/debris is erroneously determined to exceed the ERDF waste acceptance criteria and alternative disposal options are evaluated for ERDF-acceptable soil/debris.	Low	There would be an economic impact, but the action would not pose a threat to human health or the environment.
2	1	Debris from nonradioactive sites is erroneously determined to meet dangerous waste requirements and contaminated debris is disposed in an onsite inert/demolition waste landfill.	Moderate	Inert demolition landfills are fairly remote and do not pose an immediate threat to human health or the environment.
	2	Debris from nonradioactive sites is erroneously determined to exceed dangerous waste requirements and alternative disposal options are evaluated to dispose of clean debris.	Low	There would be an economic impact, but the action would not pose a threat to human health or the environment.
3	1	Residual site contamination levels are erroneously determined to meet acceptable limits and remediation efforts are ended, leaving unacceptable levels of contamination at the site.	Severe	Residual levels of contamination could pose a risk to human health or the environment.
	2	Residual site contamination levels are erroneously determined to exceed acceptable limits and remediation efforts continue to cleanup an already clean site.	Low	There would be an economic impact, but the action would not pose a threat to human health or the environment.

Table 2-3. Consequences of Erroneous Alternative Actions. (3 pages)

f: (\$(0.4)		ŤŽŠŠOKSKI ŽELI ELKŠES	Saga Saga Saga	istriconnic (n. 1813(dain)141615 Consecterations, Security
	1	Contamination levels of overburden and layback soil are erroneously determined to be within limits acceptable for use as backfill, and contaminated overburden and layback soil are used as backfill.	Severe	Residual levels of contamination could pose a risk to human health or the environment.
4	2	Contamination levels of overburden and layback soil are erroneously determined to exceed limits acceptable for use as backfill and clean overburden, and layback soil are disposed of as contaminated waste.	Low	There would be an economic impact, but the action would not pose a threat to human health or the environment.
	1	Imported soil from onsite borrow pits is erroneously determined to meet limits acceptable for use as backfill and the site is backfilled with contaminated soil.	Low	Process history of borrow pits is such that even if contamination is present, it would be at very low levels and would not pose a significant threat to human health or the environment.
5	2	Imported soil from onsite borrow pits is erroneously determined to exceed limits acceptable for use as backfill and the site is backfilled with clean soil from alternative sources.	Low	There would be an economic impact, but the action would not pose a threat to human health or the environment.
	1	Contamination levels of pipelines associated with the 120-N-1, 120-N-2, and 100-N-58 sites are erroneously determined to meet criteria for the pipelines to be left in place, and contaminated pipelines are left in place.	Low	Contaminants of concern are such that even if some contamination is left in place, the consequences to human health and the environment are not significant.
6	2	Contamination levels of pipelines associated with the 120-N-1, 120-N-2, and 100-N-58 sites are erroneously determined to exceed criteria for the pipelines to be left in place, and clean pipelines are excavated and disposed of in a landfill.	Low	There would be an economic impact, but the action would not pose a threat to human health or the environment.

Table 2-3. Consequences of Erroneous Alternative Actions. (3 pages)

	A section of the sect	7 - 7 - 7 - 7 - 7 - 7 - 7 - 7 - 7 - 7 - 7 - 7 - 7	50.4989 10.40 10.4	Charleter
7	1	Contamination levels in a transition zone near the first dam are erroneously determined to meet acceptable limits and no remediation actions are taken beyond this transition zone, leaving unacceptable levels of contamination at the site.	Severe	Residual levels of contamination could pose a risk to human health or the environment.
7	2	Contamination levels in a transition zone near the first dam are erroneously determined to exceed acceptable limits, and remediation actions are taken beyond this transition zone to cleanup an already clean site.	Low	There would be an economic impact, but the action would not pose a threat to human health or the environment.

The PSQs and alternative actions are turned into decision statements in Table 2-4 using the following format: Determine whether or not [unknown environmental conditions/issues/criteria from the PSQ] require (or support) [taking alternative actions].

Table 2-4. Decision Statements. (2 pages)

1950	#Gashees brounds
1	Determine if excavated contaminated soil/debris from radioactive sites (116-N-1, 116-N-3, and UPR-100-N-31) meets ERDF waste acceptance criteria (BHI 1998a) and can be disposed in the ERDF or if alternate disposal options need to be considered.
2	Determine if debris from nonradioactive sites (120-N-1, 120-N-2, and 100-N-58) meets requirements for disposal in onsite inert/demolition waste landfills or if alternate disposal options need to be considered.
3	Determine if soils remaining after remediation exceed site cleanup criteria identified in the interim remedial action ROD or CMS/closure plan and require additional remediation or if remedial action is complete.
4	Determine if contamination levels of overburden and layback soil exceed site criteria identified in the interim remedial action ROD meet the criteria for backfill or if the soil must be disposed in the ERDF.
5	Determine if contamination levels of borrow pit soil meet site criteria for use as backfill or if alternate backfill material must be used.

Table 2-4. Decision Statements. (2 pages)

1975 7	sement describe
6	Determine if contamination levels in pipelines associated with nonradioactive sites (120-N-1, 120-N-2, and 100-N-58) meet site criteria identified in the CMS/closure plan for being left in place or if the pipelines must be removed and disposed appropriately (in the ERDF or in the inert/demolition waste landfill).
7	Determine if soils in a transition zone after the first dam in the 116-N-3 Trench exceed site cleanup criteria identified in the interim remedial action ROD and require additional remediation or if remedial action is complete.

DS = decision statement

A summary of the information contained in Tables 2-1 through 2-4 is contained in Table 2-5.

Table 2-5. Summary of DQO Step 2 Information. (4 pages)

1:1:X	्रवास्त्रवात्त्रविद्याण्डाः अवस्ति एक्ष्रवाद्यावस्त्रवाद्यावस्त्रवाद्या	ાંગ્રુજ્ક લ્કાઇન્ડિક કરવાદાની ત્રાંદુ હોઇ છે. મિલ્લાન્યુન સુરુ	lections and a				
	Augmetha Addiop	(Goileachteach	Similification				
1-1	Excavated contaminated soil/debris meets ERDF waste acceptance criteria and is disposed in the ERDF.	Excavated contaminated soil/debris is erroneously determined to meet the ERDF waste acceptance criteria and soil/debris that exceeds ERDF waste acceptance criteria is disposed in the ERDF.	Moderate				
1-2	Excavated contaminated soil/debris exceeds ERDF waste acceptance criteria and cannot be disposed in the ERDF and alternative disposal options need to be evaluated.	Low					
DS #1	Decision Statement #1 Determine if excavated contaminated soil/debris from radioactive sites (116-N-1, 116-N-3, and UPR-100-N-31) meets ERDF waste acceptance criteria and can be disposed in the ERDF or if alternate disposal options need to be considered.						
1430	વેજો લાતો અને 'એ લાતે કે પ્રાપ્ત કરો છે. કે જો તો જે ત્યું તારે પાંચ પાંચ હતો કહે છે. તું હતા હતી મહિલ	તૈયાન હત્વના મહાને દ્વાના સામાન કરેલો હતા. તેના કાર્યોના હતાનો કર્યોના હતો કરેલો છે. તુના મારિકાનો પાતા કરતે હતા પ્રતિકૃતિ કરાયો ત્રાહ્ય છે. તેનો કે તેમ હતા કર્યોના હતા છે. તેનો કર્યોના હતા કર્યોના	lice (See 18.2 in elling weet)				
	Antennenya Araho)	Constitue e	Provide of Anthonyman				
2-1	Debris meets criteria for disposal in onsite inert/demolition waste landfills and is disposed in onsite inert/demolition landfills.	Debris from nonradioactive sites is erroneously determined to meet dangerous waste requirements and contaminated debris is disposed in an onsite inert/demolition waste landfill.	Moderate				

Table 2-5. Summary of DQO Step 2 Information. (4 pages)

Debris exceeds criteria for disposal in onsite inert/demolition waste landfills and is not disposed in onsite inert/demolition landfills.	Debris from nonradioactive sites is erroneously determined to exceed dangerous waste requirements and alternative disposal options are evaluated to dispose of clean debris.	Low
and 100-N-58) meets requirement	nts for disposal in onsite inert/demolition wast	N-1, 120-N-2, te landfills or if
Soils exceed criteria for protection of groundwater and direct exposure, as specified in the interim remedial action ROD or CMS/closure plan, and remediation efforts are continued.	Residual site contamination levels are erroneously determined to exceed acceptable limits and remediation efforts continue to cleanup an already clean site.	Low
criteria identified in the interim re	emedial action ROD or CMS/closure plan and	
rape and starty and hore of the same and the	(วงเคลียนสนาย) 	tersar av segal som s s signaturen signature
Overburden and layback soil meet criteria for protection of groundwater and direct exposure, as specified in the interim remedial action ROD, and are used as backfill.	Contamination levels of overburden and layback soil are erroneously determined to be within limits acceptable for use as backfill, and contaminated overburden and layback soil are used as backfill.	Severe
Overburden and layback soil exceed criteria for protection of groundwater and direct exposure, as specified in the interim remedial action ROD, and are disposed of as contaminated waste.	Contamination levels of overburden and layback soil are erroneously determined to exceed limits acceptable for use as backfill, and clean overburden and layback soil are disposed of as contaminated waste.	Low
	disposal in onsite inert/demolition waste landfills and is not disposed in onsite inert/demolition landfills. Decision Statement #2 - Deter and 100-N-58) meets requireme alternate disposal options need to the interim remedial action ROD or CMS/closure plan, and remediation efforts are ended. Soils exceed criteria for protection of groundwater and direct exposure, as specified in the interim remedial action ROD or CMS/closure plan, and remediation efforts are ended. Soils exceed criteria for protection of groundwater and direct exposure, as specified in the interim remedial action ROD or CMS/closure plan, and remediation efforts are continued. Decision Statement #3 - Deter criteria identified in the interim readditional remediation or if reme additional remedial action ROD, and are used as backfill. Overburden and layback soil exceed criteria for protection of groundwater and direct exposure, as specified in the interim remedial action ROD, and are used as backfill. Overburden and layback soil exceed criteria for protection of groundwater and direct exposure, as specified in the interim remedial action ROD, and are disposed of as	disposal in onsite inert/demolition waste landfills and is not disposed in onsite inert/demolition landfills. Decision Statement #2 Determine if debris from nonradioactive sites (120-and 100-N-58) meets requirements for disposal in onsite inert/demolition wastalternate disposal options need to be considered. Soils meet criteria for protection of groundwater and direct exposure, as specified in the interim remedial action ROD or CMS/closure plan, and remediation efforts are ended. Soils exceed criteria for protection of groundwater and direct exposure, as specified in the interim remedial action ROD or CMS/closure plan, and remediation efforts are continued. Pecision Statement #3 Determine if soils remaining after remediation excertieria identified in the interim remedial action ROD or CMS/closure plan, and remediation of if remedial action ROD or CMS/closure plan, and remediation of forts are continued. Decision Statement #3 Determine if soils remaining after remediation excertieria identified in the interim remedial action ROD or CMS/closure plan and additional remediation or if remedial action ROD or CMS/closure plan and additional remedial action ROD, and are used as backfill. Overburden and layback soil meet criteria for protection of groundwater and direct exposure, as specified in the interim remedial action ROD, and are disposed of as expecified in the interim remedial action ROD, and are disposed of as expecified in the interim remedial action ROD, and are disposed of as expecified in the interim remedial action ROD, and are disposed of as expecified in the interim remedial action ROD, and are disposed of as expectation and application and app

Table 2-5. Summary of DQO Step 2 Information. (4 pages)

DS #4	Decision Statement #4 Determine if contamination levels of overburden and layback soil exceed site criteria identified in the interim remedial action ROD for meet criteria for backfill or if the soil must be disposed in the ERDF.							
1:25(e 2:4:	Amanance (misses)	Por angelari collaron caracticaly gr	canachanga Renga ayea Runga ayea					
5-1	Imported soil from onsite borrow pits meets criteria for use as backfill and is used for backfill.	Imported soil from onsite borrow pits is erroneously determined to meet limits acceptable for use as backfill and the site is backfilled with contaminated soil.	Low					
5-2	Imported soil from onsite borrow pits exceeds criteria for use as backfill and is not used for backfill.	Imported soil from onsite borrow pits is erroneously determined to exceed limits acceptable for use as backfill and the site is backfilled with clean soil from alternative sources.	Low					
DS #5	Decision Statement #5 Deter identified in the interim remedial must be used.	mine if contamination levels of borrow pit soil action ROD for use as backfill or if alternate	l meet site criteria backfill material					
1.7.5	Alienenkerasjon sur anerganen anerganen meranen anerganen	છા વર્ગાન્ત્રીતાર કારમાં હામાં કામાં કામાં પ્રસ્તાપણ પ્રદેશ જ્યાર કામાં મહુસદાન (ભાદમાં બુલા	Sillensia Parificketa Sentineaner					
6-1	Pipelines meet the requirements established in the CMS/closure plan for clean sites and are left in place.	Contamination levels of pipelines associated with the 120-N-1, 120-N-2, and 100-N-58 sites are erroneously determined to meet criteria for the pipelines to be left in place and contaminated pipelines are left in place.	Low					
6-2	Pipelines exceed the requirements established in the CMS/closure plan for clean sites and are removed.	Contamination levels of pipelines associated with the 120-N-1, 120-N-2, and 100-N-58 sites are erroneously determined to exceed criteria for the pipelines to be left and clean pipelines are excavated and disposed of in a landfill.	Low					
DS #6	nonradioactive sites (120-N-1, 12	mine if contamination levels in pipelines asso 20-N-2, and 100-N-58) meet site criteria ident n place or if the pipelines must be removed a nolition waste landfill).	tified in the					

Table 2-5. Summary of DQO Step 2 Information. (4 pages)

		d - White hous needbardedig (\$10) (50). Hend stadad o ar sheka glikale cass shek	
	Adequative Axilles	SOUTH OUTSE	Serediros Adrecidentes
7-2	A transition zone near the first dam is identified beyond which remedial action (excavation of contaminated soil) is not needed.	Contamination levels in a transition zone near the first dam are erroneously determined to meet acceptable limits and no remediation actions are taken beyond this transition zone leaving unacceptable levels of contamination at the site.	Severe
7-2	A transition zone near the first dam is identified beyond which additional remedial action (excavation of contaminated soil) is needed.	Contamination levels in a transition zone near the first dam are erroneously determined to exceed acceptable limits and remediation actions are taken beyond this transition zone to cleanup an already clean site.	Low
DS #7	116-N-3 Trench exceed site	etermine if soils in a transition zone after the first cleanup criteria identified in the interim remedial in or if remedial action is complete.	

3.0 STEP 3 - IDENTIFY INPUTS TO THE DECISION

3.1 PURPOSE

The purpose of DQO Step 3 is to identify the informational inputs that will be required to resolve PSQs and determine which inputs require environmental measurements, model computations, and/or sampling.

3.2 WORKSHEETS FOR STEP 3 -- IDENTIFY THE INPUTS TO THE DECISION

Table 3-1 defines the informational needs, data requirements, and data acquisition methods for this DQO process.

Table 3-1. Informational Needs, Data Requirements, and Data Acquisition Methods. (2 pages)

\$: -: } = 5 :	in to mented Very for Intelligent	Angus (18 font) Angus (18 font)	Conquestioned Phyliogistes Sedige Ur The media et l'Usag	(Singar ya singai is) Ahlengene dide) (Sentar Ahlengene dide)
1	Chemical and radiochemical	Alpha, beta, and gamma isotopic concentrations and toxicity characteristic determination for metals in soils, sediments, and exposed surfaces of concrete and piping.	Correlation of analytical data with field surveys of radionuclides.	Field measurements with limited analytical laboratory confirmation.
2	Chemical	Toxicity characteristic determination for metals in exposed surfaces of debris.	Direct comparison to dangerous waste limits.	Analytical laboratory confirmation.
3	Chemical and radiochemical	Chemical and radiochemical concentrations in soil and sediments.	Calculate direct exposure and impact to vadose zone, groundwater and Columbia River using the RESRAD model.	Analytical laboratory determination of radionuclide concentrations in soils followed by calculation of impact to the vadose zone, groundwater, and the Columbia River using the RESRAD model.

Table 3-1. Informational Needs, Data Requirements, and Data Acquisition Methods. (2 pages)

1.64%	langigamental Madedal Heganedead Mest	isperad inche Beguiken	(Adminitational Abblicational Satisfy dec Inicimalionalitics	Smaray(Smorthig Librate ther Smar Smorthightaless
4	Chemical and radiochemical	Chemical and radiochemical concentrations in overburden and layback soil.	Calculate direct exposure and impact to vadose zone, groundwater, and Columbia River using the RESRAD model.	Analytical laboratory determination of radionuclide concentrations in soils followed by calculation of impact to the vadose zone, groundwater, and the Columbia River using the RESRAD model.
5	Radiochemical	Field screening surveys.	None.	Historical knowledge and field surveys.
6	Chemical	Contamination levels in exposed surfaces of pipelines.	Direct comparison to dangerous waste limits.	Analytical laboratory confirmation.
7	Chemical and radiochemical	Chemical and radiochemical concentrations in soil.	Calculate direct exposure and impact to vadose zone, groundwater and Columbia River using the RESRAD model.	Analytical laboratory determination of radionuclide concentrations in soils followed by calculation of impact to the vadose zone, groundwater, and the Columbia River using the RESRAD model.

Table 3-2 lists the potential computation methods.

Table 3-2. List of Potential Computational Methods.

e divided Linear	Carrelant describ	Stemasteration	159 Merchan en 177. Marianeta esta esta	17-2(1-) (1 1] (1927年 4 四(1) (4)
1	Direct comparison of analytical data with field surveys	See calculation in Appendix A	Residual radioactive material in the waste sites will cause high background radiation. This will make it difficult to provide real-time analysis of the waste unless the radioactivity from the waste can be tied to the dose rates detected in the waste.	Yes
2, 5, and 6	None	N/A	N/A	N/A
3, 4, and 7	RESRAD	Manual for Implementing Residual Radioactive Material Guidelines, ANL/EAD/LD-2 (ANL 1993)	Analytical laboratory determination of chemical and radionuclide concentrations in soils, surfaces of concrete and pipes, followed by calculation of impact to vadose zone soils, groundwater, and Columbia River using the RESRAD model.	Yes

N/A = not applicable

Table 3-3 identifies the type of information needed to perform a quantitative assessment for the alternative actions identified in DQO Step 2 as having severe decision error consequences.

Table 3-3. Required Information for Quantitative Assessment. (2 pages)

		leggheingen der besite in	[M-1]
	4. E - 44. (\$\frac{1}{2}\) \$\left(2) \$\left(2) \]	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	i Scalington
1-1	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate
1-2	High	Low	Low
2-1	Low	Moderate	Moderate
2-2	Low	Low	Low
3-1	Low	Severe	Severe
3-2	Moderate	Low	Low
4-1	Low	Severe	Severe
4-2	Moderate	Low	Low
5-1	Low	Low	Low

Table 3-3. Required Information for Quantitative Assessment. (2 pages)

1820	tressing continuous they as as an ingene					
1282 (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4)		ine item.				
5-2	Moderate	Low	Low			
6-1	Low	. Low	Low			
6-2	High	Low	Low			
7-1	Moderate	Severe	Severe			
7-2	Moderate	Low	Low			

The sources for the information needed to resolve the PSQs are identified in Table 3-4 (e.g., previous data collection efforts, historical records, regulatory guidance, professional judgment, scientific literature, new data collections, and engineering standards). Existing appropriate data will be evaluated quantitatively in DQO Step 7.

Table 3-4. Required Information and Reference Sources. (2 pages)

1:2:	trespines: માંત્રાહાના મુખ્ય	193- 193-16- 1-541-17- (N/N)	. Sporeske en en e	Saniitatem Confility (CVC):	
1	Alpha, beta, and gamma isotopic concentrations and toxicity characteristic determination for metals in soils, sediments, and exposed surfaces of concrete and piping	Y		N	Y
2	Chemical data from debris	N		N	Υ
3	Chemical and radiochemical concentrations in soil and sediments remaining after excavation	N	Data summary report (BHI 1999c)	N	Y
4	Chemical and radiochemical concentrations in overburden and layback soil	N		N	Υ

Table 3-4. Required Information and Reference Sources. (2 pages)

	faccouptor (a) (a) exercists) e	100 (1) 100 (1)	istotelis e istilijasinija		131-1-1 131-1-1 1401()
5	Chemical and radiochemical concentrations in soil	Y		N	Υ
6	Chemical concentrations in exposed surfaces of pipelines	N	Process history/knowledge	N	Υ
7	Chemical and radiochemical concentrations in soil	N		N	Υ

The following information is contained in Table 3-5:

- Identification of the information needed to establish the action levels.
- Definition of the preliminary action levels (see DQO Step 1, Table 1-11, which summarizes the site-specific ARARs).
- Definition of the basis for setting the action levels. The action level is the threshold value that provides the criterion for choosing between alternative actions. Action levels may be based on regulatory thresholds or standards, or the levels may be derived from problem-specific considerations such as risk analysis. The actual numerical action level will be set in DQO Step 5.

Table 3-5. Basis for Setting Preliminary Action Levels. (4 pages)

1.4.6		(0[0]:4	trationals.	45134
		विश्वादिक से स्वादित के किया के अपने किया किया के अपने किय अपने किया किया किया किया किया किया किया किया	30 140	
1	Soil, concrete	Americium-241	25,500	Environmental Restoration Disposal
ł	structures, and	Cesium-137	16,300,000	Facility Waste Acceptance Criteria
	pipelines	Cobalt-60	No limit	(BHI 1998a) radionuclide limits are based on a soil density of
		Europium-154	No limit	1.96 metric ton/m³.
		Europium-155	No limit	
		Nickel-63	3.57E+08	
	}	Plutonium-238	765,000	
İ		Plutonium-239/240	14,000	
		Strontium-90	3.6E+09	
		Tritium	No limit	
		Uranium-233/234	37,700	
	}	Uranium-235	1,300	
		Uranium-238+dau	6,100	

Table 3-5. Basis for Setting Preliminary Action Levels. (4 pages)

	ii.	Totality	Fedhands	9.20
and resident the second second	A company of the second of the	i weeken	Translagge	and the second of the second second of the s
		Antimony	19,000	
		Arsenic	3,000	
Ì		Barium	940,000	
	ł	Cadmium	39,000	
		Chromium (total)	59,000	
İ		Chromium (VI)	59,000	
		Lead	No limit	
		Manganese	440,000	
		Nickel	No limit	
		Selenium	400,000	
		Silver	350,000	
		Vanadium	330,000	
		Zinc	300,000	
		Mercury	No limit	
		Nitrate	No limit	
1		pH (pH units)	<2 or >12.5	
		Sulfate	No limit	,
		इस्ट्राय: राजा		
		Arsenic	5	
		Barium	100	
		Cadmium	1	
		Chromium (total)	5	
	,	Lead	5	
		Selenium	5.7	
		Silver	5	
		Mercury	0.2	
2	Soil, liner, and	Arsenic	5	WAC 173-303-090
	concrete from	Barium	100	WAC 173-303-090
	120-N-1, 120-N-2, 100-N-58, and	Cadmium	1	
	associated	Chromium (total)	5	
	pipelines	Lead	5	
		Mercury	0.2	
		Selenium	1	
		Silver	5	
		pH (pH units)	<2 or >12.5	
L		pri (pri units)	12 01 212.0	

Table 3-5. Basis for Setting Preliminary Action Levels. (4 pages)

101.24	\$\fu\text{in}	(e a (e)		1-5:1:1:	
		र्वे देव हिंदी हैं है है है है है है है है है है है है है	Alexandra 🛴 🚶		
3,4, 5,	Surface (0 to 4.6 m	Americium-241	41.6	Values for radionuclides from the	
and 7	[0 to 15 ft] bgs)	Cesium-137	6.1	interim remedial action ROD	
	soil, concrete structures, and	Cobalt-60	1.4	(Ecology et al. 2000). Values for americium-241 and nickel-63 are	
	pipelines	Europium-154	3.1	not included in the interim remedial	
1	radiological sites	Europium-155	127	action ROD but were calculated using RESRAD (ANL 1993) and	
		Nickel-63	4,031	represent the 15 mrem/yr limit	
		Plutonium-239/240	23.5	(surface soil).	
		Strontium-90	3.7		
		Tritium	241		
		trooperale (meuso			
		Chromium (VI)	400	MTCA Method B	
		Mercury	24	WI OA Wethou B	
		Nitrate	113,000		
		ાં કરેલા છે. (જે કરો છે. કરો છે. (જે કરો છે. જે ક	M-13741	Values for radionuclides from the	
		Americium-241	N/A	interim remedial action ROD	
-	_	Nickel-63	N/A	(Ecology et al. 2000). Americium-241, nickel-63, and	
	Subsurface (>4.6 m [>15 ft]	Plutonium-239/240	N/A	strontium-90 are not calculated to	
	bgs) soil, concrete	Strontium-90	N/A	reach groundwater within a 1,000-year time frame.	
	structures, and	Tritium	2,000	7,000-year time name.	
	pipelines radiological sites	, diograficat	116741	Values for inorganics from the	
		Chromium (VI)	2	interim remedial action ROD (Ecology et al. 2000). Mercury is	
		Mercury	N/A	not calculated to reach groundwater	
		Nitrate	4,400	within a 1,000-year time frame.	

Table 3-5. Basis for Setting Preliminary Action Levels. (4 pages)

126	11/6:5(L	COLC.	Paganonia Digitari	BHAIL
		yeldaeitelikof	nets.	
3 and 6	120-N-1, 120-N-2,	Antimony	32	Data are MTCA Method B values,
	100-N-58 soil, and	Arsenic	20ª	unless otherwise indicated.
	associated pipelines	Barium	5,600	1
	pipolinios	Beryllium	400	
		Chromium (VI)	400]
		Соррег	2,960	1
		Lead	353 ^b	1
·		Manganese	11,200	1
		Mercury	24	1
		Nickel	1,600	
		Selenium	400	1
		Sulfate	25,000°]
		Thallium	6	1
		Vanadium	560]
		Zinc	24,000]

Arsenic limits are from MTCA Method A due to high background values per discussions with regulators.

Based on 100 times the PRG for groundwater/Columbia River protection.

N/A = not applicable

TCLP = toxicity characteristic leachate procedure

Table 3-6 lists the information needed to perform the DQO Step 6 quantitative assessment of the alternative actions identified in DQO Step 2 with severe decision error consequences. This information should evaluate the impact to cost, risk to human health and the environment, and schedule.

Table 3-6. Quantitative Assessment of Decision Error Consequences. (2 pages)

		\$1(e);}	લાફા મહાતાલ અંતર્થ વૈદ્યાના છ	रूर) वर्षे संबंधित । इ.स. १८६१ संबंधित ।
1:1-10	ीम्स्यस्यात्माती (अस्य स्वरूप वृष्ट्यात्म् स्वरूप्तीमाः उ	Simula Model (Sic.	(સંપ્રાહિતાલા) કોંડ્ર	Salasale Salasa
1-1	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate	July 2000 through June 2003
1-2	High	Low	Low	July 2000 through June 2003
2-1	Low	Moderate	Moderate	July 2000 through June 2003
2-2	Low	Low	Low	July 2000 through June 2003
3-1	Low	Severe	Severe	July 2000 through June 2003
3-2	Moderate	Low	Low	July 2000 through June 2003

MTCA Method B value for lead is not available. This value is based on EPA's Integrated Exposure Uptake Biokinetic Model for Lead in Children (EPA 1994a).

Table 3-6. Quantitative Assessment of Decision Error Consequences. (2 pages)

		. (°3,∗) «}.	ર્વેજીએ લેક્સફોર્ય લાગ પછી રેજે જ્યારે માન્ય કરિયા છે.							
	iparen errorat 1940-lean 1940-lean Estekalitate	Alberta files.	. 7540/20000035512 \$\$151.	Kdíja ob						
4-1	Low	Severe	Severe	July 2000 through June 2003						
4-2	Moderate	Low	Low	July 2000 through June 2003						
5-1	Low	Low	Low	July 2000 through June 2003						
5-2	Moderate	Low	Low	July 2000 through June 2003						
6-1	Low	Low	Low	July 2000 through June 2003						
6-2	High	Low	Low	July 2000 through June 2003						
7-1	Moderate	Severe	Severe	July 2000 through June 2003						
7-2	Moderate	Low	Low	July 2000 through June 2003						

It is essential to confirm that appropriate measurement methods exist to provide the necessary data. It should be noted that the consequences of decision error (in DQO Step 6) will determine the level of analysis required (e.g., field screening or fixed laboratory). Table 3-7 develops a list of potentially appropriate measurement methods.

Table 3-7. Appropriate Measurement Methods.

WES	iùnin	Paulosinedel Matelil	Areconemanality	Comments of the state of the st
1 and 5	All	Screening concentration	Field instruments (e.g., Nal, XRF, and soil gas analyzer); radiation counting facilities; quick turnaround laboratories (HPGe)	Background radiation levels are relatively high in these areas. Detection limits not as low as remediation goals (to 15 mrem/yr or MTCA Method B) and may not detect low levels that could also require remediation.
All	All	Verification sampling concentration	Standard fixed laboratory methods (e.g., AEA, GeLi, HPGe, and EPA Methods 6010 or 7471)	Cost and turnaround time.

Other methods may be identified and implemented in conjunction with technology development.

AEA = alpha energy analysis

GeLi = germanium-lithium

HPGe = high-purity germanium

Nal = sodium iodide

XRF = x-ray fluorescence

The method detection limit, action level, limit of quantitation, precision, and accuracy requirements for each potential method are identified in Table 3-8.

Table 3-8. Analytical Performance Requirements. (4 pages)

	Accordance Theorem	American	Tolk arit	शिक्षाक्षीताल्य	जिल्लामा जिल्लामा	deline deline	/ Carrent Carre	Francis Section
			**************************************	Alfine Escot	T io		(Green and my)	2000 (1975) - 1975 (1975) - 1975
Million and a the street			5 — State (C.) Selection (George 2) Charles effection designs 3-5	Addition artistics and a second probability of	La deficiel de la constanta de	I kanamarista et An Stadion i de des	leastands to carrier in	الوادات والمراجع
	Chemical		Disposal	25,500		Section 2. Page 10 December Section of Section 2015.	sautigry, commission of autopy optimited at the bottom of	
	separation - alpha energy analysis	Americium-241	Cleanup, shallow Cleanup, deep	41.6 N/A	0.1	1	70-130	±30
		Cesium-137	Disposal Cleanup, shallow Cleanup, deep	16,300,000 6.1 N/A	0.05	0.1	80-120	<u>+</u> 30
	Gamma energy	Cobalt-60	Disposal Cleanup, shallow Cleanup, deep	No limit 1.4 N/A	0.02	0.05	80-120	<u>+</u> 30
	analysis	Europium-154	Disposal Cleanup, shallow Cleanup, deep	No limit 3.1 N/A	0.1	0.1	80-120	<u>+</u> 30
Radio- isotopes ^a		Europium-155	Disposal Cleanup, shallow Cleanup, deep	No limit 127 N/A	0.2	0.1	80-120	±30
	Chemical separation - alpha energy analysis	Plutonium-239/240	Disposal Cleanup, shallow Cleanup, deep	14,000 23.5 N/A	0.1	1	70-130	<u>+</u> 30
	Chemical	Nickel-63	Disposal Cleanup, shallow Cleanup, deep	3.57E+08 4,031 50	5	. 30	70-130	<u>+</u> 30
	separation - gas proportional	Strontium-90	Disposal Cleanup, shallow Cleanup, deep	3.6E+9 3.7 706	0.2	1	70-130	±30
	Chemical separation - liquid scintillation	Tritium	Disposal Cleanup, shallow Cleanup, deep	No limit 241 2,000	5	400	70-130	±30

BHI-01290

Table 3-8. Analytical Performance Requirements. (4 pages)

S. none way Market	Academ James	A 50 (40)	or for	รักรมีกับกระกา กับสักราชากับ		is Legifi Theres	Avenier Berle	Traderas Garas Garas
Black form at what to the house h	han i wasan mining a ana matanda matan	Constitution and the constitution of the const						
		Antimony	Disposal Cleanup, shallow Cleanup, deep	No limit 32 N/A	2	6	70-130	±30
	Total metals by	Arsenic	Disposal Cleanup, shallow Cleanup, deep	3,000 (5) 20° N/A	3 (0.02)	10 (0.1)	70-130	. <u>+</u> 30
	SW-846 Method 6010 – ICP	Barium	Disposal Cleanup, shallow Cleanup, deep	940,000 (100) 5,600 N/A	2 (0.05)	20 (0.20)	70-130	<u>+</u> 30
Chemical ^b	Lower detection limit [in brackets] by trace technology	Beryllium	Disposal Cleanup, shallow Cleanup, deep	No limit 400 N/A	0.2	0.5	70-130	<u>+</u> 30
	TCLP analysis (in parenthesis) by	Cadmium	Disposal Cleanup, shallow Cleanup, deep	39,000 (1) 80 N/A	0.2 (0.003)	0.5 (0.005)	70-130	<u>+</u> 30
Í	SW-846 Method 1311, extraction – Method 6010 - ICP	Chromium (total)	Disposal Cleanup, shallow Cleanup, deep	59,000 (5) 80,000 N/A	0.4 (0.005)	1 (0.01)	70-130	<u>+</u> 30
	Method do to - for	Copper	Disposal Cleanup, shallow Cleanup, deep	No limit 2,960 N/A	0.5	2.5	70-130	<u>+</u> 30
		Lead	Disposal Cleanup, shallow Cleanup, deep	No limit (5) 353 N/A	3 (0.04)	10 (0.1)	70-130	±30
		Manganese	Disposal Cleanup, shallow Cleanup, deep	No limit 11,200 N/A	0.4	1.5	70-130	<u>+</u> 30
	:	Nickel	Disposal Cleanup, shallow Cleanup, deep	No limit 1,600 N/A	1	4	70-130	<u>+</u> 30
		Selenium	Disposal Cleanup, shallow Cleanup, deep	400,000(1) 400 N/A	5 (0.05)	10 (0.1)	70-130	±30

Table 3-8. Analytical Performance Requirements. (4 pages)

WYLAY 7577 WILLIAM WAY WAY WAY	200							
	Stringers Augustic		one ter	ែកក្រក់កុស	Symmetric sprii Economic sprii		Avenoris Trans	- Tracedisc
				ি প্ৰানে ধ্ৰাপ	186	· (3)	्टिन स्टब्स्ट्र <u>र</u> मान्त्री	Figs.
		Silver	Disposal Cleanup, shallow Cleanup, deep	350,000(5) 400 N/A	0.5 (0.005)	2 (0.02)	70-130	<u>+</u> 30
		Thallium	Disposal Cleanup, shallow Cleanup, deep	No limit 5.6 N/A	4	10 [1]	70-130	±30
		Vanadium	Disposal Cleanup, shallow Cleanup, deep	No limit 560 N/A	2	5	70-130	±30
		Zinc	Disposal Cleanup, shallow Cleanup, deep	No limit 24,000 N/A	0.5	2	70-130	<u>+</u> 30
	Total Hg by SW-846 Method 7471 – CVAA. TCLP analysis (in parenthesis) by SW-846 Method 1311, extraction – Method 7470 - CVAA	Mercury	Disposal Cleanup, shallow Cleanup, deep	No limit (0.2) 24 24	0.02 (0.001)	0.2 (0.001)	70-130	±30
	SW-846 Method 7196	Chromium (VI)	Disposal Cleanup, shallow Cleanup, deep	59,000 400 400	0.4	0.5	70-130	<u>+</u> 30
	EPA Method 353/300	Nitrate plus nitrite as nitrogen	Disposal Cleanup, shallow Cleanup, deep	No limit 113,000 4,400	0.2	0.75	70-130	±30

Table 3-8. Analytical Performance Requirements. (4 pages)

One Pro	Asilitari (const.	ATRICE	COME COME	Proliticary religit avail	Brachelle Gerelle Möl	FOR	विकास स्टब्स्ट विकास १८ - च्याच्या स्टब्स	Program Sept 1973 1986
ga Aleksika (* 1966) o majakkepinekke Aleksika (* 1966) 1	SW-846 Method 9045	pH (pH units)	Disposal Cleanup, shallow Cleanup, deep	<2 or >12.5 <2 or >12.5 N/A	0.5	0.1	NA	NA
	SW-846 Method 9056	Sulfate	Disposal Cleanup, shallow Cleanup, deep	No limit N/A N/A	2	5	70-130	<u>+</u> 30
realition of the second	Taevilainitiisierili		engalenkih serimpangan panere dah akam dimbaha dan 1982.		and the short of the last of the state of	and a state of the		and company and property of the property of th
Radio- isotopes ^a	Portable Nal detector	Gross Cs-137 counts	Disposal Cleanup, shallow Cleanup, deep	44,900 ^d 6.1 N/A	100 ^e	N/A	±80-120	±20

Radioisotopes measured in pCi/g.

Inorganics/metals measured in mg/kg; TCLP measured in mg/L.

Arsenic limits are from MTCA Method A due to high background values per discussions with regulators.

Per ERDF hazard classification basis concentrations.

This is based on (1) 2x2 Nal detector with a 300-kev window (lower energy cut-off), (2) a 500 count per minute background, (3) a 5-minute background count, (4) a 1-minute sample count, (5) 1% efficiency for cesium-137, and (6) a sample size of 800 g soil (or a 500-mL Marinelli beaker with a sample density of 1.6 g/cm³).

CVAA = cold vapor atomic absorption

ICP = inductively coupled plasma

MDL = minimum detectable level

N/A = not applicable

4.0 STEP 4 - DEFINE THE BOUNDARIES OF THE STUDY

4.1 PURPOSE

The primary objective of DQO Step 4 is for the DQO Team to identify the spatial, temporal, and practical constraints on the sampling design and consider the consequences. This objective (in terms of the spatial, temporal, and practical constraints) is to ensure that the sampling design results in the collection of data that accurately reflect the true condition of the site and/or populations being studied.

4.2 WORKSHEETS FOR STEP 4 -- DEFINE THE BOUNDARIES OF THE STUDY

Table 4-1 defines the spatial and temporal boundaries of the study to clarify what the samples are intended to represent. The characteristics that define the population of interest are also identified.

Table 4-1. Characteristics that Define the Population of Interest.

1.0:		j departettion (filippia)		Allentin (die Gr)	Tabil Robbig of Madelland Unit Nytholds Markenialon
1 - 7	1	116-N-1 Crib and associated pipelines, and UPR-100-N-31	Radioactivity levels, TCLP results	1 L	1.4E+10
1 - 7	2	116-N-1 Trench and cover panels	Radioactivity levels, TCLP results	1 L	1.3E+10
1 - 7	3	116-N-3 Crib, Trench, cover panels, and associated pipelines	Radioactivity levels, TCLP results	1 L	1.7E+10
1 - 7	4	120-N-1, 120-N-2, 100-N-58, and associated pipelines	Metals, sulfate, pH, and nitrate results	1 L	1.0E+10

Table 4-2 defines the spatial boundaries of the decision and the domain or geographic area (or volume) within which all decisions must apply (in some cases, this may be defined by the operable unit). The domain is a region distinctly marked by physical features (i.e., volume, length, width, and boundary). Refer to Figure 1-1 for a map of the area.

Table 4-2. Geographic Areas of Investigation.

10/5%	ceredialous-viceracianive-vicena-
1	Excavated contaminated soil from the 116-N-1 Crib and Trench, UPR-100-N-31, 116-N-3 Crib and Trench, and associated pipelines.
2	Debris (liner and other debris that contacted liquid effluents) from the 120-N-1, 120-N-2, and 100-N-58 percolation pond system.
3	Surfaces of the 116-N-1 Crib and Trench, UPR-100-N-31, 116-N-3 Crib and Trench, and northern part of 120-N-1, 120-N-2, and 100-N-58 percolation pond system as specified in the CMS/closure plan.
4	Overburden/layback piles from the 116-N-1 Crib and Trench, UPR-100-N-31, and 116-N-3 Crib and Trench.
5	Exposed surface of borrow pit sites used as a source for backfill.
6	Pipelines associated with the 120-N-1, 120-N-2, and 100-N-58 percolation pond system.
7	The floor of the 116-N-3 Trench in roughly 10 m (30 ft) in length downstream of the first dam.

When appropriate, the population is divided into strata that have relatively homogeneous characteristics. The DQO team must systematically evaluate process knowledge, historical data, and plant configurations to present evidence of a logic that supports alignment of the population into strata with homogeneous characteristics. Table 4-3 identifies the strata with homogeneous characteristics. Figures 4-1 and 4-2 provide graphical representations of these strata.

Table 4-3. Strata with Homogeneous Characteristics. (2 pages)

J.G.	Constant Schoolfest	M.S.	Companies of Corres		S16310	Hanganara Tangganara
	Determine if excavated contaminated soil/debris from radioactive sites (116-N-1, 116-N-3 and UPR-100-N-31) meets ERDF waste acceptance criteria and can be disposed in the ERDF or if alternate disposal options need to be considered.	1	116-N-1 Crib and associated pipelines	•	Layer of contaminated boulders and cobbles Contaminated native soil Contaminated pipelines/debris	Each stratum was exposed to the same process.
		1	UPR-100-N-31	•	Contaminated native soil	
1		2	116-N-1 Trench and cover panels	•	Cover panels Contaminated native soil	
		3	116-N-3 Crib and Trench, cover panels, and associated pipelines	•	Cover panels Contaminated native soil Contaminated pipelines/debris	
		4	120-N-1, 120-N-2, 100-N-58, and associated pipelines	•	Liner Pipelines Debris Soil remaining after excavation	
3	Determine if soils remaining after remediation exceed site cleanup criteria identified in the interim remedial action ROD and require additional remediation or if remedial action is complete.	1	116-N-1 Crib and associated pipelines	•	Surface soil remaining after excavation Subsurface soil remaining after excavation	Each stratum was exposed to the same process.
		1	UPR-100-N-31	:	Surface soil remaining after excavation Subsurface soil remaining after excavation	
		2	116-N-1 Trench and cover panels	•	Surface soil remaining after excavation Subsurface soil remaining after excavation	
		3	116-N-3 Crib and Trench, cover panels, and associated pipelines	•	Surface soil remaining after excavation Subsurface soil remaining after excavation	
		4	120-N-1, 120-N-2, 100-N-58, and associated pipelines	•	Soil remaining at nonradioactive contaminated sites	
4	Determine if contamination levels of overburden and layback soil exceed site criteria identified in the interim remedial action ROD for meet criteria for backfill or if the soil must be disposed in the ERDF.	1	116-N-1 Crib and associated pipelines	•	Overburden/layback soils	Each stratum was exposed to the same process.
		1	UPR-100-N-31	•	Overburden/layback soils	
		2	116-N-1 Trench and cover panels	:	Overburden/layback soils Cover panels	
		3	116-N-3 Crib and Trench, cover panels, and associated pipelines	:	Overburden/layback soils Cover panels	
		4	120-N-1, 120-N-2, 100-N-58, and associated pipelines	<u> • </u>	None	

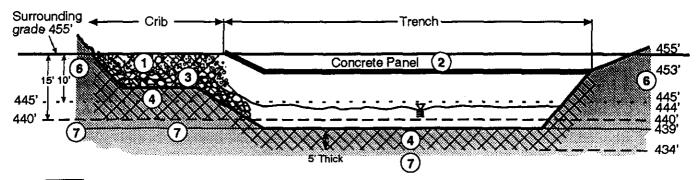
4-4

Table 4-3. Strata with Homogeneous Characteristics. (2 pages)

			विकासनेतील प्रसार व महरूरी	\$ 77 77	्र विकास के जिल्ला है। विकास के जिल्ला है।
	Determine if contamination levels of borrow pit soil meet site criteria identified in the interim remedial action ROD for use as backfill or if alternate backfill material must be used.	1, 2, 3, and 4	116-N-1 Crib, Trench, cover panels, and associated pipelines; UPR-100-N-31; 116-N-3 Crib and Trench, cover panels, and associated pipelines; and 120-N-1, 120-N-2, 100-N-58, and associated pipelines	Borrow pit soil	Borrow pits are in areas that were never exposed to radioactive contaminants.
•	Determine if contamination levels in pipelines associated with nonradioactive sites (120-N-1, 120-N-2, and 100-N-58) meet site criteria identified in the CMS/closure plan for being left in place or the pipelines must be removed and disposed appropriately (ERDF or inert/demolition waste landfill).	4	120-N-1, 120-N-2, and 100-N-58 associated pipelines	• Pipelines	Pipelines were exposed to the same process.
7	Determine if soils in a transition zone after the first dam in the 116-N-3 Trench exceed site cleanup criteria identified in the interim remedial action ROD and require additional remediation or if remedial action is complete.	3	116-N-3 Crib and Trench, cover panels, and associated pipelines	Subsurface soil	Each stratum was exposed to the same process.

Figure 4-1. Strata Associated with the 116-N-1 and UPR-100-N-31 Sites.

116-N-1 Cross Section



Excavation Zone

455' Elevation (ft above Mean Sea Level)

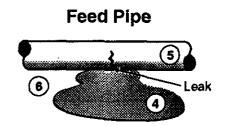
<u></u>____ Operational Water Level

UPR-100-N-31

6

1

7

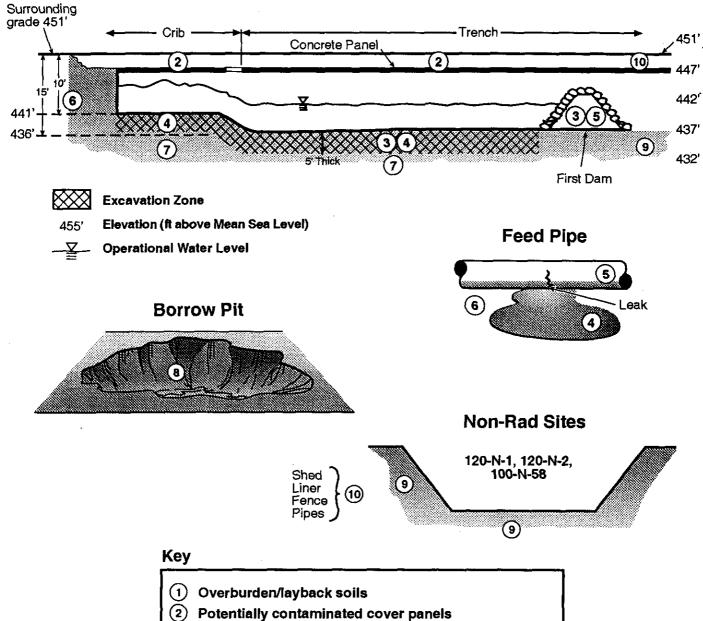


Key

- Overburden/layback soils
- Potentially contaminated cover panels
- 3 Excavated boulders and cobbles
- 4) Excavated native soil
- (5) Excavated pipe/debris
- (6) Surface soil remaining after excavation, rad sites
- 7 Suburface soil remaining after excavation, rad sites
- 8 Borrow pit soil
- Soil remaining at non-rad contaminated sites
- 10 Debris removed from non-rad contaminated sites

Figure 4-2. Strata Associated with the 116-N-3 and Nonradioactive Sites and Borrow Pits.

116-N-3 Cross Section



- (3) Excavated boulders and cobbles
- Excavated native soil
- (5) Excavated pipe/debris
- Surface soil remaining after excavation, rad sites
- Suburface soil remaining after excavation, rad sites
- **Borrow pit Soil**
- Soil remaining at non-rad contaminated sites
- Debris removed from non-rad contaminated sites

Table 4-4 defines the spatial scale of decision making (defines each decision unit that is the smallest area or volumetric unit for which each decision applies). Decision units may be remediation units or risk units.

Table 4-4. Spatial Scale of Decision Making.

1054	Spelled Spells of Parablephiliplans.
1	Each ERDF roll-on/roll-off container load of contaminated waste.
2	Volume of each waste stratum sent to inert/demolition landfill.
3	Shallow zone: Excavation exposed surface area 0 to 4.6 m (0 to 15 ft) bgs. Deep zone: Excavation exposed surface area deeper than 4.6 m (15 ft) bgs.
4	Volume of excavated overburden/layback from each waste site.
5	Exposed surface area of soil at each borrow pit to be used as backfill.
6	Interior surfaces of pipelines.
7	A transition zone of the floor of the 116-N-3 Trench approximately 10-m (30-ft) long.

The temporal boundaries of the decision are defined in Tables 4-5 and 4-5a.

Table 4-5. Sampling Time Frame and Sampling Design Rigor Requirements.

4314.4		Gredispol Georgestalians profesions Sengalogesesson	inamella de le le le le le le le le le le le le le	Augustania Descriptions Descriptions
1	During remediation (July 2000 to June 2003)	Not severe	Not accessible	Moderate
2	During remediation (July 2000 to June 2003)	Not severe	Not accessible	Moderate
3	At completion of remediation (approximately July 2003)	Severe	Accessible	Robust
4	During remediation (July 2000 to June 2003)	Severe	Accessible	Robust
5	Before backfill (approximately July 2003)	Not severe	Accessible	Low
6	During remediation (July 2000 to June 2003)	Not Severe	Accessible	Moderate
7	During remediation (July 2000 to June 2003)	Severe	Accessible	Robust

Table 4-5a. Consequences, Resampling Access, and Sampling Design Rigor Requirements.

(જીઇન્ફાસ્ટ્રામકાલ્યક છે /તેલી છત્ત	ઉત્તરકાતાગીલું કેલ્લ્લ્લ્લ્લ્લ્લ્લ્લ્લ્લ્લ્લ્લ્લ્લ્લ્લ્	કિલાનગીમાં: વિદ્વસ્થાન કરવેલન કિલ્લામાં પ્રવાસન
Severe	Inaccessible	Very robust
Severe	Accessible	Robust
Not severe	Inaccessible	Moderate
Not severe	Accessible	Low

Table 4-6 identifies measurement objectives, conditions, and constraints in relation to when data will be collected.

Table 4-6. When to Collect Data.

Menonent	Мендикайы бі бенду:	(epidila)	કિલ્લામાં ક્લામાં કે કે કે કે કે કે કે કે કે કે કે કે કે
Chemical and radiochemical data	Assess levels of contaminants in soil, concrete, and pipelines	Dry weather	None

A temporal scale of decision making may be necessary for certain types of studies. For example, to regulate water quality it would be useful to set a scale of decision making that limits the time between sampling events, which would minimize the potential adverse effects in case the water quality was degraded between sampling events. The temporal scale of decision making is defined in Table 4-7.

Table 4-7. Temporal Scale of Decision Making.

Service Services	individual position gradual gr
1	During remediation.
2	During remediation.
3	After remediation but before backfill.
4	After remediation but before backfill.
5	Before backfill.
6	During remediation.
7	After remediation but before backfill.

The practical constraints on data collection are listed in Table 4-8.

Table 4-8. Practical Constraints on Data Collection.

- Sites may require sampling in areas of high radiological exposure, and the stay-time of samplers may be limited.
- High background levels of radiation may saturate field instruments.
- Difficult sample matrices (e.g., concrete, metals, and boulders) are present and may require special sample collection methods.
- Side slopes may make access by personnel and equipment difficult.

5.0 STEP 5 - DEVELOP A DECISION RULE

5.1 PURPOSE

The purpose of DQO Step 5 is to define the parameter of interest (e.g., mean), specify the action level, and integrate outputs from the previous DQO steps into a single statement that describes a logical basis for choosing among alternative actions.

5.2 WORKSHEETS FOR STEP 5 -- DEVELOP A DECISION RULE

The statistical parameter of interest that characterizes the population is defined in Table 5-1.

Table 5-1. Statistical Parameter of Interest that Characterizes the Population. (2 pages)

		——————————————————————————————————————
\$5\2v	Period and an amount of the contract of the co	, taumie others
1	Determine if excavated contaminated soil/debris from radioactive sites (116-N-1, 116-N-3, and UPR-100-N-31) meets ERDF waste acceptance criteria and can be disposed in the ERDF or if alternate disposal options need to be considered.	Direct reading of field survey instruments.
2	Determine if debris from nonradioactive sites (120-N-1, 120-N-2, and 100-N-58) meets requirements for disposal in onsite inert/demolition waste landfills or if alternate disposal options need to be considered.	Mean calculated from analytical laboratory results.
3	Determine if soils remaining after remediation exceed site cleanup criteria identified in the interim remedial action ROD and require additional remediation or if remedial action is complete.	Shallow zone, metals: For each metal (Ecology 1995): The concentration that represents the population maximum The proportion of the population concentration that exceeds the cleanup level The true population mean. Shallow zone, radionuclides: The dose modeled from radionuclide concentrations representing the 95% UCL on the true population mean. Deep zone, metals and radionuclides: The concentration in groundwater modeled from the concentrations representing the true population mean in soil of each COC.

Table 5-1. Statistical Parameter of Interest that Characterizes the Population. (2 pages)

神吟诗。	િ જોલાવામાં સામામાં કર્યા છે.	. Daningla of Interes	
4	Determine if contamination levels of overburden and layback soil exceed site criteria identified in the interim remedial action ROD for meet criteria for backfill or if soil must be disposed in the ERDF.	Metals (Ecology 1995): The concentration that represents the population maximum The proportion of the population concentration that exceeds the cleanup level The concentration representing the true population mean. Radionuclides: The dose modeled from radionuclide concentrations representing the 95% UCL on the true population mean.	
5	Determine if contamination levels of borrow pit soil meet site criteria for use as backfill or if alternate backfill material must be used.	Maximum.	
6	Determine if contamination levels in pipelines associated with nonradioactive sites (120-N-1, 120-N-2, and 100-N-58) meet site criteria identified in the CMS/closure plan for being left in place or if the pipelines must be removed and disposed appropriately (ERDF or inert/demolition waste landfill).	Ecology (1995): The concentration that represents the population maximum The proportion of the population concentration that exceeds the cleanup level The concentration representing the true population mean.	

UCL = upper confidence limit

Table 5-2 specifies the scale of decision making.

Table 5-2. Scale of Decision Making.

1:156	Figuralionaling
1	Volume of excavated soil/debris in one ERDF roll-on/roll-off container.
2	Volume of each waste stratum sent to inert/demolition landfill.
3	Exposed surface of deep zone and/or shallow zone after excavation is complete.
4	Volume of overburden/layback soil stockpiled from each remediation site.
5	Exposed surface of borrow pit soil before the soil is excavated and hauled to the remediation site.
6	Length of feed pipeline.
7	The surface area of the bottom of the 116-N-3 Trench in a transition zone approximately 10-m (30-ft) long.

The action levels or preliminary action levels for each of the decision statements are specified in Table 5-3.

Table 5-3. Action Level for the Decision. (2 pages)

1051	16494	J. } ~ j (2)	
	likali.	7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	
1	Americium-241	25	,500
	Cesium-137	16,3	00,000
	Cobalt-60	No	limit
	Europium-154	No	limit
	Europium-155	No	limit
	Nickel-63	3.57	7E+08
	Plutonium-239/240	14	,000
	Strontium-90	3.6	E+09
	Tritium	No	limit
		acts (cip) (Colored	
	Chromium (VI)	59	,000
	Mercury	No	limit
	Nitrate	No	limit
		1091: (m):10)	Burn Landy College
1 and 2	Arsenic	A 1 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 -	5
i and z	Barium		100
	Cadmium		1
	Chromium (total)		5
	Lead		5
	Mercury		0.2
	Selenium		1
	Silver		5
	S C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	111284 1118	
	pH (pH units)	<2.0	or >12.5
	## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ##	i. Green relleto:	:
3, 4, and 7	A maximum dose of 15 mrem/yr above (groundwater protection), calculated via	background (direct expos RESRAD.	sure) and 4 mrem/yr ^a
	31312		
	in the second of	Carryon Stage (2) 12 (1) (1)	
		्रिक्षान <u>विश्वेष्ठ वेश्</u> रीतालः स <u>म्बद्धे कृतिकृत</u> विश्वेष्ठ ।	ingular city data-
	Chromium (VI)	400	2.
	Mercury	24	b
	Nitrate	113,000	4,400

Table 5-3. Action Level for the Decision. (2 pages)

Constitution of the consti	Taring and the same of the sam) กรุงการจะหรือ สะเสยเล่นเลียสล
		fareleandlers
5	Surveyed per radiation control proce	
		nogrado-diaglis)
3 (non-	Antimony	32
radioactive	Arsenic	20
sites) and 6	Barium	5,600
	Beryllium	400
	Chromium (III)	80,000
	Chromium (VI)	400
	Copper	2,960
	Lead	353
i	Manganese	11,200
	Mercury	24
	Nickel	1,600
	Selenium	400
	Sulfate	25,000°
	Thallium	5.6
	Vanadium	560
	Zinc	24,000

The 4 mrem/yr dose is based on target organ protection from the consumption of groundwater as calculated by the NBS Handbook 69 methodology (NBS 1963).

The RESRAD unit gradient model predicts the contaminant will not reach groundwater within 1,000-year time

The alternative actions are specified in Table 5-4.

Table 5-4. Alternative Actions. (2 pages)

\$ 121.	. Allance	and the character and the control of
1	1	Excavated contaminated soil/debris meets ERDF waste acceptance criteria and is disposed in the ERDF.
1	2	Excavated contaminated soil/debris exceeds ERDF waste acceptance criteria and cannot be disposed in the ERDF, and alternative disposal options need to be evaluated.
2	1	Debris meets criteria for disposal in onsite inert/demolition waste landfills and is disposed in onsite inert/demolition landfills.
2	2	Debris exceeds criteria for disposal in onsite inert/demolition waste landfills and is not disposed in onsite inert/demolition landfills.
3	1	Soils meet criteria for protection of groundwater and direct exposure, as specified in the interim remedial action ROD, and remediation efforts are ended.

Based on 100 times the PRG for groundwater/Columbia River protection.

Table 5-4. Alternative Actions. (2 pages)

08.5	74.80 g	Foreign partition of the foreign of
3	2	Soils exceed criteria for protection of groundwater and direct exposure, as specified in the interim remedial action ROD, and remediation efforts are continued.
4	1	Overburden and layback soil meet criteria for protection of groundwater and direct exposure as specified in the interim remedial action ROD and are used as backfill.
4	2	Overburden and layback soil exceed criteria for protection of groundwater and direct exposure as specified in the interim remedial action ROD and are disposed of as contaminated waste.
5	1	Imported soil from onsite borrow pits meets criteria for use as backfill and is used for backfill.
5	2	Imported soil from onsite borrow pits exceeds criteria for use as backfill and is not used for backfill.
6	1	Pipelines meet the requirements established in the CMS/closure plan for clean sites and are left in place.
6	2	Pipelines exceed the requirements established in the CMS/closure plan for clean sites and are removed.
7	1	Soils meet criteria for protection of groundwater and direct exposure as specified in the interim remedial action ROD, and remediation efforts are ended beyond the first dam.
7	2	Soils exceed criteria for protection of groundwater and direct exposure as specified in the interim remedial action ROD, remediation efforts are continued in this transition zone, and a new 10-m (30-ft) transition zone is selected for evaluation.

The outputs of DQO Step 5 and the previous DQO steps are combined into "IF...THEN..." decision rules that incorporate the parameter of interest, the scale of decision making, the action level, and the actions that would result from resolution of the decision. The decision rules are listed in Table 5-5.

Table 5-5. Decision Rules. (2 pages)

1012	
1	If the contaminant concentration of any COC calculated from field surveys exceeds the ERDF waste acceptance criterion for that radionuclide, then the waste cannot be disposed of in the ERDF and alternative disposal options will be investigated.
2	If the true mean contaminant leachate concentration of any COC calculated from laboratory analysis exceeds LDR limits, then the waste cannot be disposed of in an onsite inert/demolition landfill and alternative disposal options will be investigated.

Table 5-5. Decision Rules. (2 pages)

(9):	12[34] 3[61: 32[0]]
3	For soil samples collected from the shallow zone of a remediation site: If the concentration representing the 95% UCL on the true population mean for each inorganic COC does not exceed the MTCA Method B cleanup level for that inorganic, no inorganic COC concentration exceeds twice the MTCA Method B cleanup level, no more than 10% of the inorganic COC concentrations exceed the MTCA Method B cleanup level, total hazard index is less than one, total excess cancer risk is less than one in 100,000, and the dose rate calculated from the 95% UCL on the true population mean for each radionuclide and the total COCs does not exceed 15 mrem/yr above background levels, then the shallow zone of the site will be designated as remedied and site closeout can proceed.
4	For samples of overburden/layback and concrete debris: If the concentration representing the 95% UCL on the true population mean for each inorganic COC does not exceed the MTCA cleanup level for that inorganic, no inorganic COC concentration exceeds twice the MTCA cleanup level, no more than 10% of the inorganic COC concentrations exceed the MTCA cleanup level, total hazard index is less than one, total excess cancer risk is less than one in 100,000, and the dose rate calculated from the 95% UCL on the true population mean for each radionuclide and the total COCs does not exceed 15 mrem/yr above background levels, then the overburden/layback/concrete debris may be used to backfill the shallow zone of the site.
5	For soil samples collected from the deep zone of a remediation site: If the predicted concentration in the groundwater, modeled from concentrations representing the 95% UCL on the true population mean for each inorganic and radionuclide COC is less than the RAO for each COC, then the deep zone of the site will be designated as remedied and site closeout can proceed.
6	For samples of overburden/layback and concrete debris: If the predicted concentration in the groundwater modeled from concentrations representing the 95% UCL on the true population mean for each inorganic and radionuclide COC is less than the RAO for each COC, then the overburden/layback/borrow pit soil and concrete debris may be used to backfill the deep zone of the remediation site.
7	For samples collected from the nonradioactive sites pipelines: If the concentration representing the 95% UCL on the true population mean for each inorganic COC does not exceed the MTCA Method B cleanup level for that inorganic, no inorganic COC concentration exceeds twice the MTCA Method B cleanup level, no more than 10% of the inorganic COC concentrations exceed the MTCA Method B cleanup level, total hazard index is less than one, and total excess cancer risk is less than one in 100,000, then the pipelines will be designated as clean and they do not need to be removed.
8	For soil samples collected from the shallow zone of a 10-m (30-ft) transition zone beyond the first dam: If the concentration representing the 95% UCL on the true population mean for each inorganic COC does not exceed the MTCA Method B cleanup level for that inorganic, no inorganic COC concentration exceeds twice the MTCA Method B cleanup level, no more than 10% of the inorganic COC concentrations exceed the MTCA Method B cleanup level, total hazard index is less than one, total excess cancer risk is less than one in 100,000, and the dose rate calculated from the 95% UCL on the true population mean for each radionuclide and the total COCs does not exceed 15 mrem/yr above background levels, then the shallow zone of the site will be designated as remedied and the remainder of the trench will not be remediated.

6.0 STEP 6 - SPECIFY TOLERABLE LIMITS ON DECISION ERRORS

6.1 PURPOSE

The purpose of DQO Step 6 is to develop tolerable error limits. The probability of making an erroneous decision will be acceptable if it is within these limits. The error limits established in this step will be used to estimate the number of samples and to establish performance goals for the newly collected data.

One of the primary objectives that must be accomplished in DQO Step 6 is to choose between a statistical or judgmental sample design. Sampling designs may be based on statistics or professional judgment; neither approach is deemed to be absolutely correct. The choice between the two designs depends on the project task objectives, existing data, actions to be taken, and the severity of the consequences of making decision errors.

6.2 WORKSHEETS FOR STEP 6 -- SPECIFY TOLERABLE LIMITS ON DECISION ERROR

Table 6-1 outlines the severity of the consequences of each alternative action developed in DQO Steps 2 and 4.

Table 6-1. DQO Steps 2 and 4 Consequences Severity Summary. (2 pages)

19(e(c (\$1);	12 · 1 · 6. 政政方法 - 1 · 1 · 1 · 1 · 1 · 1 · 1 · 1 · 1 · 1		Commission of Statistic	Michigan (1997) Standi (1994) Standi (1994)	
	_	1	Moderate	ludamontal	
	<u>'</u>	2	Low	Judgmental	
:	2	2	Moderate	Statistical	
		2	Low	Statistical	
	3	1	Severe	Statistical	
		2	Low	Statistical	
Cton 0	4	1	Severe	Chatiatiant	
Step 2		2	Low	Statistical ·	
	5	1	Low	11	
		2	Low	Judgmental	
		1 Moderate		l. dom t - t	
	6	2	Low	Judgmental	
	7	1	Severe	Chaliatian	
	7	7 2 Low		Statistical	

Table 6-1. DQO Steps 2 and 4 Consequences Severity Summary. (2 pages)

(a)(a)(a) (S)(1)	**************************************	<i>y.</i> 4.	vices significants	iachming inco Sandacheisie Sandacheisie isaal
	1		Not severe	Judgmental
	2		Not severe	Statistical
[3		Severe	Statistical
Step 4	4		Severe	Statistical
	5		Not severe	Judgmental
	6		Not severe	Judgmental
	7		Severe	Statistical

Table 6-2 identifies the range of values for the COCs.

Table 6-2. COC Range Values. (2 pages)

April 1	M. Gu	(સ્ટ્રેક્ટ્રેડ)		Mei:
	A Company of the Comp	A-A-A-A-A-A-A-A-A-A-A-A-A-A-A-A-A-A-A-	Tagarovaja alimita alim	्रवेशनुद्धान्ताः ।
		li di di di di di di di di di di di di di	hucides (ocia) esse	
		Americium-241 ^a	0	44,700
		Cesium-137 ^a	0	429,000
		Cobalt-60 ^a	0	2,754,000
		Europium-154 ^b	0	170,000
]		Europium-155°	0	4,120
		Nickel-63	0	
ا ۱		Plutonium-239/240 ^a	0	52,200
1, 2 and 3	Soil	Strontium-90 ^a	0	132,000
ands		Tritium	0	
		ilio e	kinies(tojedke) is a sa	
]]		Chromium (total) ⁰	- 0	57.7
1 1		Chromium (VI)	0	
l		Mercury	0	
		Nitrate	0	
		" - A	Eures (die 236) Station	
		pH (pH units)		

Table 6-2. COC Range Values. (2 pages)

ar Tillian and		The second secon	371	(4.5)
1)6	THE WEST OF STREET	(5(5)(5)) 4614	43019111111	Algertini 1
2742 a 1942 a 1968	· · · · · ·	3.	el-tillesslate/ter	and the second s
		Antimony	3.4	12.7
		Arsenic	0.46	2.9
		Barium	41.5	93.7
		Beryllium	16.8	93.7
		Cadmium	0.2	1.48
		Chromium	2.8	14.6
		Copper	5.2	30.6
		Lead	1.5	6.4
4	Soil ^b	Manganese	73.8	702
		Mercury	0.12	0.27
i		Nickel	3.6	15.5
		Selenium	0.42	2.5
		Silver	0.5	2.5
		Thallium	0.29	0.63
		Vanadium	6.6	81.1
-		Zinc	13.6	94.4
		pH (pH units)	5.6	9.8
1		Sulfate	6	130

Values taken from BHI (1999c).
 Values taken from DOE-RL (1998a).

Figure 6-1 provides a flow diagram outlining the preliminary determination of the need for a statistically based or professional judgment-based sample design.

Figure 6-1. Preliminary Determination of the Need for a Statistically Based or Professional Judgment-Based Sample Design.

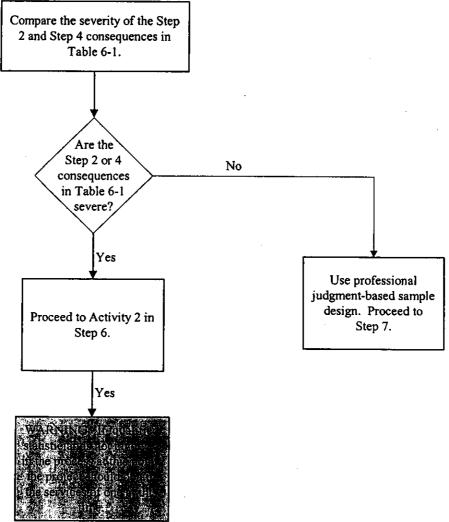


Table 6-3 provides a general statement of the null hypothesis and a specific null hypothesis for each decision statement.

Table 6-3. Statement of the Null Hypothesis (H₀).

The waste sites contain contaminants at concentrations that exceed cleanup levels or disposal waste acceptance criteria. The excavated contaminated soil/debris from radioactive sites (116-N-1, 116-N-3, and Ho for DS #1: UPR-100-N-31) exceeds ERDF waste acceptance criteria. The debris from nonradioactive sites (120-N-1, 120-N-2, and 100-N-58) exceeds H_o for DS #2: requirements for disposal in onsite inert/demolition waste landfills. The soils remaining after remediation exceed site cleanup criteria identified in the H₀ for DS #3: interim remedial action ROD or CMS/closure plan (120-N-1, 120-N-2, and 100-N-58). The contamination levels of overburden and layback soil exceed the criteria identified Ho for DS #4: in the interim remedial action ROD for use as backfill. The contamination levels of borrow pit soils exceed criteria for use as backfill. H_o for DS #5: The contamination levels in pipelines associated with nonradioactive sites (120-N-1, Ho for DS #6: 120-N-2, and 100-N-58) exceed site criteria identified in the CMS/closure plan for being left in place. The soils in the transition zone near the first dam exceed site cleanup criteria H_o for DS #7: identified in the interim remedial action ROD.

The action levels for the COCs identified for each decision statement are listed in Table 6-4.

Table 6-4. Action Level for the Decision. (3 pages)

		Lederikus Lederingsprogeste
		Litting an amena (1916)
	Americium-241	25,500
'	Cesium-137	16,300,000
	Cobalt-60	No limit
	Europium-154	No limit
	Europium-155	No limit
	Nickel-63	3.57E+08
	Plutonium-239/240	14,000
	Strontium-90	3.6E+09
	Tritium	No limit
		Abunda singelises
	Chromium (total)	59,000
	Mercury	No limit
	Nitrate	No limit

Table 6-4. Action Level for the Decision. (3 pages)

Dêt.		The second of the control of the second cont	1. A. A. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B.			
		119 (110)				
	Arsenic	January Commission of the Comm	*:	and the areas areas is a King of the Marie and a set of #		
	Barium		100			
	Cadmium		1			
	Chromium (total)		5	,,		
	Lead	- 	5			
	Selenium		1			
•	Silver		5			
	Mercury		0.2			
	Towns and the second	Markelle	CONTRACTOR OF THE ACTION AND ACTION AND ACTION AND ACTION AND ACTION AND ACTION AND ACTION AND ACTION AND ACTION ACTION AND ACTION ACTI	and the section of the comment of the section of th		
			The state of the state of the same	Secretario de la constante de		
2	pH (pH units)		<2 or >12.5			
	taka 1 a. m Mara and Black Karjalan bara balla at object a street	के हैं। इस के किया है (fr)	menter menten de la la la la la la la la la la la la la			
	Antimony		32			
	Arsenic		5			
	Barium		100			
	Beryllium	400				
	Cadmium	1				
	Chromium (total)	5				
	Copper	2,960				
	Lead	5				
	Manganese	11,200				
	Mercury	0.2				
	Nickel	1,600				
	Selenium		11			
	Silver		5			
	Thallium		6			
•	Vanadium		560			
	Zinc		24,000			
	The second secon	7 7 1 1 0 1 1 6 1 .	W.C.	and the second s		
2 4: and 7	A maximum dose of 15	mrem/yr above backgro	ound (direct exposure)	, and 4 mrem/yr ^a		
3, 4, and 7	(groundwater protection	n), calculated using RES	RAD.			
		Sign to a state	Side with the	A toller tolly		
	1 Note:	4.01 (i), (i) (i)	Reporting the	therefore wern there.		
		191.6.W	AND PROPERTY.	2(:[•]£)(<[)[[•]*)()}		
		ાત્રવણાતાં ક્ર	hise Visies			
	Chromium (III)	80,000	b	80,000		
	Chromium (VI)	400	2	2		
	Mercury	24	ь	24		
	Nitrate	N/A	4,400	4,400		
	1.111000	_1		.,		

Table 6-4. Action Level for the Decision. (3 pages)

\$ \$ \$	1896 S.	Expession (* a.c.)
		184. (411 m. 114 - 31 f. 4)
5	Surveyed per radiation co	
	\$210K1	Interpretation in the state of
		Hargerithe Highlig
3 (non-	Arsenic	20
radiological	Barium	5,600
sites) and 6	Cadmium	80
	Chromium (III)	80,000
	Chromium (VI)	400
	Lead	353
	Mercury	24
	Selenium	400
	Silver	400
	pH (pH units)	<2 or >12.5
	Sulfate	25,000

The 4 mrem/yr dose is based on target organ protection from the consumption of groundwater as calculated by the NBS Handbook 69 methodology (NBS 1963).

N/A = not applicable

Table 6-5 identifies the decision error statements. Decisions in this project fall into three basic categories: (1) decisions regarding acceptance criteria for disposal (in the ERDF or in an onsite inert/demolition landfill), (2) cleanup decisions (allowing remediation to stop), and (2) decisions regarding whether materials can be used as backfill.

Table 6-5. Decision Error Statements. (2 pages)

1 (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)		Manefiles	
rejected when it is true	e. A statistician refers to a	e decision error occurs when a false-positive error as a "Typ e level of significance, or the s	e I error." The measure
to reject the null hypo "Type II error." The m	thesis when it is false. A s	ive decision error arises wher statistician usually refers to a ferror is called beta (β), and is	alse-negative error as a
Design Complete	Make a security and a second	to the same of the Stewn Brooks and the	
False-positive	Incorrectly deciding the criteria and incorrectly	at contaminated materials do sending the materials to the	not exceed disposal ERDF, etc.
False-negative	Incorrectly deciding the	at contaminated materials do ploring alternative disposal op	exceed disposal criteria

The RESRAD unit gradient model predicts the contaminant will not reach groundwater within 1,000-year time frame.

Table 6-5. Decision Error Statements. (2 pages)

Dischalins * Rade)	i d [] (h) (j i o) r
(Actions of the continue to	16 (8, såi, engi ez).
False-positive	Incorrectly deciding to end remediation efforts.
False-negative	Incorrectly deciding that remediation efforts must continue.
Azerokal) lokulekkolok ((9)	
False-positive	Incorrectly deciding that contaminated overburden/layback soil and/or concrete debris can be used as backfill.
False-negative	Incorrectly deciding that uncontaminated overburden/layback soil and/or concrete debris must be disposed of as contaminated waste.

The worst-case decision errors are identified in Table 6-6.

Table 6-6. Worst-Case Decision Error Determination.

-12/44(કોઇ)ની વન્ડળ	્રિકામ કર્મા પ્રત્યાં વચાર નાંધાળ કેંગ્રેપના વૈદ્રાસ સોકાઝ પ્રસામિત પ્રત્યા
Type I: Incorrectly deciding to end remediation efforts.	Severe
Type II: Incorrectly deciding that remediation efforts must continue.	Moderate
Type I: Incorrectly deciding that contaminated overburden/layback soil can be used as backfill.	Severe
Type II: Incorrectly deciding that uncontaminated overburden/layback soil must be disposed of as contaminated waste.	Moderate
Type I: Incorrectly deciding that contaminated materials do not exceed disposal criteria and incorrectly sending them to the ERDF, etc.	Moderate
Type II: Incorrectly deciding that contaminated materials do exceed disposal criteria and unnecessarily exploring alternative disposal options.	Low

Potential consequences of decision errors are listed in Table 6-7.

Table 6-7. Potential Consequences of Decision Errors.

ইপুচলব্ৰীয়স্থাক বিজয়	ligistë	िलाइन्स्यात्र्यः विलाइन्द्राचनक्रमः
False-positive: Incorrectly deciding to end remediation efforts.	Human health risks, and political and legal ramifications	Severe
False-negative: Incorrectly deciding that remediation efforts must continue.	Economic costs	Moderate
False-positive: Incorrectly deciding that contaminated overburden/ layback soil and/or concrete debris can be used as backfill.	Human health and ecological risks, and political and legal ramifications	Severe
False-negative: Incorrectly deciding that uncontaminated overburden/ layback soil and/or concrete debris must be disposed of as contaminated waste.	Economic costs	Moderate
Incorrectly deciding that contaminated materials do not exceed disposal criteria and incorrectly sending the materials to the ERDF, etc.	Human health risks, and political and legal ramifications	Moderate
Incorrectly deciding that contaminated materials do exceed disposal criteria and unnecessarily exploring alternative disposal options.	Human health and ecological risks, and political and legal ramifications	Low

Figure 6-2 provides a flowchart on the determination of the need for a statistically based or professional judgment-based sample design.

Figure 6-2. Determination of the Need for a Statistically Based or Professional Judgment-Based Sample Design.

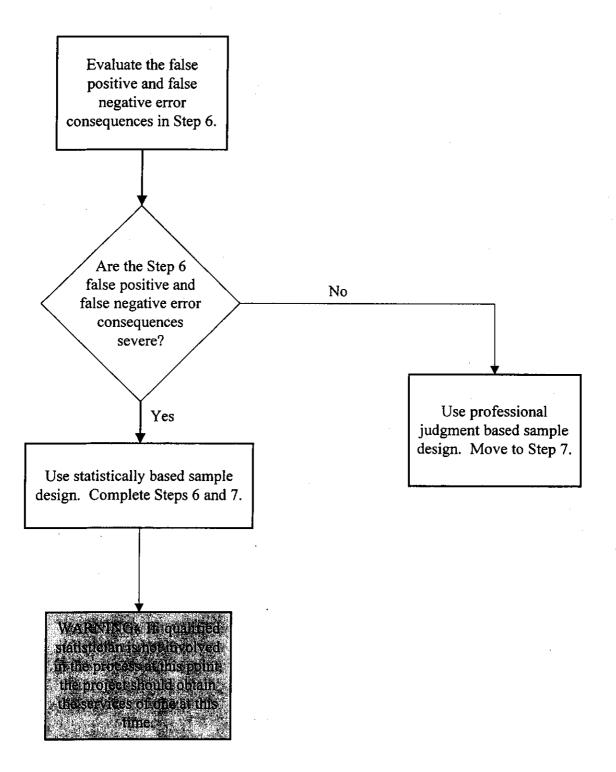


Table 6-8 provides a definition of the gray region, which applies to all decision statements.

Table 6-8. Gray Region Definition.

Between the action level and 80% of the action level for each COC.

For each COC and each statistical test of interest, tolerable levels of decision error (the largest decision error factors that can tolerated and still resolve the decision statements) are provided for the positive and negative zones and the gray region. Table 6-9 contains the tolerable decision errors.

For all cleanup and disposal decisions (DS #3 through #7), the following apply:

- The statistical test of interest is a one-tailed 95% upper confidence limit (UCL)
- The false-positive (α) error rate is 5%
- The false-negative (β) error rate is 20%
- The lower bound of the gray region is 80% of the corresponding action level.

] (a)]] a [a)([a] ([b) (]b) a); TENSPOSITION OF - | g | e | # (*) (*) (*) (*) Trestering 12.5 20 5 pH (pH units) Sample mean Debris that 0 5 5 20 Arsenic contacted liquid effluents 100 5 20 Barium 0 from the 5 20 1 0 Cadmium 120-N-1, 2 5 5 20 120-N-2, and Chromium (total) 0 Sample mean 100-N-58 5 20 0 5 Lead percolation 0 0.2 5 20 Mercury pond system 5 20 0 1 Selenium 5 20 Silver 0 5 \$ 1- (alla 1) (a) 10) of F 160 (3) 5 20 Americium-241 41.6 Remaining 5 20 0 6.1 Cesium-137 soil: and/or 20 1.4 5 Cobalt-60 0 overburden/ 95% UCL 20 layback soil for Europium-154 estimate of the 0 3.1 5 3, 4, use as backfill true population and 5 Europium-155 0 127 20 mean, calculated in the shallow 4.031 5 20 0 Nickel-63 from the zone, sampling data radiological 23.5 5 20 0 Plutonium-239/240 sites 5 0 3.7 20 Strontium-90 0 241 5 20 Tritium

Table 6-9. Tolerable Decision Errors. (2 pages)

Table 6-9. Tolerable Decision Errors. (2 pages)

PE	A Production	X 1(0(1)).	iris Spillingi indicks	**************************************	R.J.	चित्रहरूका विकास विकास विकास	(e)
67.35x	Andreas Allement and the second continues to the second continues and the second continues to the seco		Majeldel	i. Jallet-Mingel	(.c)		<u></u>
		Chromium (VI)	95% UCL estimate of the	0	400	5	20
		Mercury	true population mean, calculated	0	24	5	20
		Nitrate	from the sampling data	0	4,400	5	20
l		A Comment of the Comm	Jucie	nies (me)	(G)	e ingline grave	838 v. 6 v. 7 v.
]	Antimony		0	32	5	20
		Arsenic	95% UCL	0	20°	5	20
		Barium		0	5,600	5	20
		Beryllium		0	400	5	20
	Soil and pipe	Cadmium		0	80	5	20
3	scale from the 120-N-1,	Chromium (III)		0	80,000	5	20
and	120-N-1,	Chromium (VI)		0	400	5	20
6	100-N-58	Copper		0	2,960	5	20
	percolation system	Lead		0	353	5.	20
	System	Manganese	true population	0	11,200	5	20
		Mercury	mean, calculated	0	24	5	20
		Nickel	from the sampling data	0	1,600	5	20
		Nitrate	January Gala	0	4,400	5	20
		Selenium		0	400	5	20
	•	Silver		0	400	5	20
		Thallium		0	6	5	20
		Sulfate		0	25,00	5	20
<u> </u>	!	Vanadium		0	560	5	20
		Zinc		0	24,000	5	20
	or and of range tal	pH (pH units)		2	12.5	5	20

Upper end of range taken to be the concentration representing 15 mrem/yr limit for each radionuclide alone or the cleanup standard for nonradionuclides.

The boundaries of the gray region are shown in Table 6-10.

Table 6-10. Boundaries of the Gray Region.

deth:	(30)	Cher Archon Atomis place
All	All	80% of action level to 100% of action level

Figure 6-3 provides a graph of the true value of the parameter.

Prob (-) (+) Prob

Grey Zone

A.L.

0 mg/kg 100 mg/kg 200 mg/kg

Figure 6-3. Graph of True Value of the Parameter.

7.0 STEP 7 - OPTIMIZE THE DESIGN

7.1 PURPOSE

The purpose of DQO Step 7 is to identify the most resource-effective design while not exceeding the tolerable false-positive and false-negative decision error rates (which were specified in DQO Step 6 for generating data to support decisions), while maintaining the desired degree of precision and accuracy. Table 7-1 identifies the data collection design determination.

Table 7-1. Data Collection Design Determination. (2 pages)

	Table 7-1. L	ata oonec	tion besig	ii Determination. (2 pages)
		જેલું કુલ કેલ કરો છે. જેલા કુલ કરો કરો કરો છેલા છેલા છેલા છેલા છેલા છેલા છેલા છેલા	1/61g (2) (1) (1) (2) (2)	##ANTOCAL
1.	Determine if excavated contaminated soil/debris from radioactive sites (116-N-1, 116-N-3, and UPR-100-N-31) meets ERDF waste acceptance criteria and can be disposed in the ERDF or if alternate disposal options need to be considered.	•	X	Process knowledge and sampling data indicate that waste materials will not exceed ERDF waste acceptance criteria. Judgmental samples will be used to confirm the waste profile. Note: This data collection design is really a quasistatistical design. Samples will be taken systematically (as opposed to judgmentally), because every excavator bucket will be screened for gamma activity to ensure that safety requirements are met. If a given bucket exceeds the safety limits, then the contents will be returned to the trench or crib, remixed with other materials, and re-screened until the contents of the bucket pass the safety requirements. Because every bucket is below the safety requirement, the average of the buckets will also be below the safety limit. Although the 95% UCL will not be formally calculated, it is reasonable to assume that since a large number of buckets will be screened, the 95% UCL will be very close to the mean, which will be below the safety limits. Using the measured gamma activity as the basis,
2.	Determine if debris from			the percent of profile for ERDF waste acceptance COCs will be estimated.
	nonradioactive sites (120-N-1, 120-N-2, and 100-N-58) meets requirements for disposal in onsite inert/demolition waste landfills or if alternate disposal options need to be considered.	x	. '	Process knowledge and sampling data indicate that waste debris materials will not exceed the levels for disposal in onsite inert/demolition landfills.
3.	Determine if soils remaining after remediation exceed site cleanup criteria identified in the interim remedial action ROD or CMS/closure plan and require additional remediation or if remedial action is complete.	×	:	The MTCA rules for site closeout require a statistically based sample design.

Table 7-1. Data Collection Design Determination. (2 pages)

	POSASJOT	Seligica	Cigir Shijiringa	Tellegeli:
4.	Determine if contamination levels of overburden and layback soil exceed site criteria identified in the interim remedial action ROD meet criteria for backfill or if the soil must be disposed in the ERDF.	x		The MTCA rules for site closeout require a statistically based sample design.
5.	Determine if contamination levels of borrow pit soil meet site criteria identified in the interim remedial action ROD for use as backfill or if alternate backfill material must be used.	·	×	Process knowledge/history indicates that borrow pits have never been exposed to radioactive or chemical contaminants.
6.	Determine if contamination levels in pipelines associated with nonradioactive sites (120-N-1, 120-N-2, and 100-N-58) meet site criteria identified in the CMS/closure plan for being left in place or if the pipelines must be removed and disposed appropriately (ERDF or inert/demolition waste landfill).		×	The MTCA rules for site closeout require a statistically based sample design. However, access constraints on the pipeline make a statistically based design very difficult and expensive to implement. Process history and sampling results from the settling ponds indicate that the sites are clean, so by inference, the pipelines have a high probability of being clean.
7.	Determine if soils in the transition zone near the first dam of the 116-N-3 Trench exceed site cleanup criteria identified in the CMS/closure plan and additional remediation is needed or if remedial action is complete up to this transition zone.	X	·	The transition zone must meet the same closeout requirements as the remediated portion of the 116-N-3 Trench (see decision #3). The MTCA rules for site closeout require a statistically based sample design.

The data collection design alternatives are identified in Table 7-2.

Table 7-2. Data Collection Design Alternatives.

	Dest-Henri	វត្សាវិទេស	्याग्धातामुक्ता
1.	Determine if excavated contaminated soil/debris from radioactive sites (116-N-1, 116-N-3, and UPR-100-N-31) meets ERDF waste acceptance criteria and can be disposed in the ERDF or if alternate disposal options need to be considered.		х
5.	Determine if contamination levels of borrow pit soil meet site criteria identified in the interim remedial action ROD for use as backfill or if alternate backfill material must be used.		х
6.	Determine if contamination levels in pipelines associated with nonradioactive sites (120-N-1, 120-N-2, and 100-N-58) meet site criteria identified in the CMS/closure plan for being left in place or if the pipelines must be removed and disposed appropriately (ERDF or inert/demolition waste landfill).		x

If the data collection design for a given decision will be statistical, determine what type of statistical design is appropriate. State the null hypothesis that will be tested after the data are collected. The null hypothesis includes the statistical characteristic of interest, the action level, and the relationship between them.

The types of statistical designs generally used in environmental problems include the following:

- Simple random
- Stratified random
- Seguential
- Systematic
- Geostatistical
- Factorial.

Table 7-3 identifies the statistical design determination.

Table 7-3. Statistical Design Determination. (2 pages)

	Received the Control of the Control	and the second s	સ્પૂર્વ કર્ય કર્માં દુધારા જ્યાન કર્યા	A THE STREET STREET
2.	Determine if debris from no (120-N-1, 120-N-2, and 10 requirements for disposal inert/demolition waste land disposal options need to be	0-N-58) meets n onsite fills or if alternate	Random sampling	Ho for DS #2: The debris exceeds criteria for disposal in inert/demolition waste landfills.
3.	Determine if soils remainin exceed site cleanup criteri interim remedial action RO plan and require additional remedial action is complete.	a identified in the D or CMS/closure remediation or if	Random sampling	Ho for DS #3: The soils remaining after remediation exceed site cleanup criteria identified in the interim remedial action ROD or CMS/closure plan.

Table 7-3. Statistical Design Determination. (2 pages)

	ASCIBIO).	Type of Significal Disting	adulativosticale of nacions.
4.	Determine if contamination levels of overburden and layback soil exceed site criteria identified in the interim remedial action ROD for meet criteria for if backfill or must be disposed in ERDF.	Random sampling	Ho for DS #4: The contaminated levels of overburden and layback soil exceed the criteria identified in the interim remedial action ROD for use as backfill.
7.	Determine if soils in the transition zone near the first dam of the 116-N-3 Trench exceed site cleanup criteria identified in the interim remedial action ROD and additional remediation is needed, or determine if remedial action is complete up to this transition zone.	Random sampling	H₀ for DS #7: The soils in the transition zone exceed site cleanup criteria identified in the interim remedial action ROD.

Table 7-4 and 7-4a further describe the strategy for each decision statement.

Table 7-4. Sampling Strategies. (6 pages)

j ic	Signatur Signatur	TITS S	s vianten Azada Mazada	sich Lower - Ale	Hetionale .	Pau ma Decision Type	Santpling Measurement Design (See Lable 7-3b)	Volumentat Mechinopeologische Felter
	Determine if excavated contaminated soil/debris from	1	116-N-1 Crib and associated pipelines	Layer of contaminated boulders and cobbles	Boulders and cobbles have much lower surface area to volume ratio than underlying soils. If underlying soils meet ERDF waste acceptance criteria, boulders and cobbles will also meet the waste acceptance criteria. Excavated materials will be screened on bucket-by-bucket basis for health and safety. This screening, correlated with analytical laboratory results, is sufficient to satisfy ERDF waste acceptance criteria.	Field screening data with judgmental decision	Design A: boulders, cobble, small debris, and contaminated soil	20% of buckets, as directed by resident engineer
1	radioactive sites (116-N-1, 116-N-3 and UPR-100-N-31) meets ERDF waste acceptance criteria and can be disposed in the			Contaminated native soil	Excavated materials will be screened on bucket-by-bucket basis for health and safety. This screening, correlated with analytical laboratory results, is sufficient to satisfy ERDF waste acceptance criteria.	Field screening data with judgmental decision	Design A: boulders, cobble, small debris, and contaminated soil	20% of buckets, as directed by resident engineer
	ERDF or if atternate disposal options need to be considered.			Contaminated pipelines/ debris	Pipelines and debris have much lower surface area to volume ratio than underlying soils. If underlying soils meet ERDF waste acceptance criteria, pipes and debris will also meet the waste acceptance criteria.	Field screening data with judgmental decision	Design A: boulders, cobble, small debris, and contaminated soil	20% of buckets, as directed by resident engineer

Table 7-4. Sampling Strategies. (6 pages) Secretary. Palifornia Trans. The transfer of the 7.4 Excavated materials will be screened Field on bucket-by-bucket basis for health screening Design A: boulders, cobble. 20% of buckets, as Contaminated and safety. This screening, correlated UPR-100-N-31 data with small debris, and directed by resident native soil with analytical laboratory results is judgmental contaminated soil engineer sufficient to satisfy ERDF waste decision acceptance criteria. Cover panels have much lower Field Cover surface area to volume ratio than screening Design A: boulders, cobble, 20% of buckets, as panels/teleunderlying soils. If underlying soils data with small debris, and directed by resident phone poles meet ERDF waste acceptance criteria. contaminated soil iudomental engineer (rubblized) cover panels will also meet the waste decision 116-N-1 acceptance criteria. 2 Trench and cover panels Excavated materials will be screened Field on bucket-by-bucket basis for health screening Design A: boulders, cobble, 20% of buckets, as Contaminated and safety. This screening, correlated data with small debris, and directed by resident native soil with analytical laboratory results, is iudamental contaminated soil engineer sufficient to satisfy ERDF waste decision acceptance criteria. Cover panels have much lower Field surface area to volume ratio than screening Design A: boulders, cobble, 20% of buckets, as Cover panels underlying soils. If underlying soils small debris, and directed by resident data with (rubblized) meet ERDF waste acceptance criteria, judgmental contaminated soil engineer 116-N-3 Crib cover panels will also meet the waste decision and Trench. acceptance criteria. cover panels. Cover panels have much lower and associated Field Approx. 10% of pipelines surface area to volume ratio than Cover panels screening Design B: 116-N-3 Crib cover removed sections with underlying soils. If underlying soils (removed data with meet ERDF waste acceptance criteria, panels a minimum of 30 intact) judgmental cover panels will also meet the waste surveys decision

acceptance criteria.

Table 7-4. Sampling Strategies. (6 pages)

E.S. S. tis.	ign pinn Thomas Market	rir T	econstitut a Arendia a Interces	STORM Kranestinasi	JšeVonno.	Daimand Decision Comments	Šāmpling (Messuremen) Deslajī (See Table 7:30)	Tipher a Termonium o e Silve									
			:		Contaminated native soil	Excavated materials will be screened on bucket-by-bucket basis for health and safety. This screening, correlated with analytical laboratory results, is sufficient to satisfy ERDF waste acceptance criteria.	Field screening data with judgmental decision	Design A: boulders, cobble, small debris, and contaminated soil	20% of buckets, as directed by resident engineer								
	·			Contaminated pipelines/ debris	Pipelines and debris have much lower surface area to volume ratio than underlying soils. If underlying soils meet ERDF waste acceptance criteria, pipelines and debris will also meet the waste acceptance criteria.	Field screening data with judgmental decision	Design A: boulders, cobble, small debris, and contaminated soil	20% of buckets, as directed by resident engineer									
			ļ. · · ·		Grouted main trough	Trough has much lower surface area to volume ratio than underlying soils. If underlying soils meet ERDF waste acceptance criteria, trough will also meet the waste acceptance criteria.	Field screening data with judgmental decision	Design C: grouted main trough, 116-N-3 Crib	Surveyed per radiological control requirements								
		Determine if debris from nonradioactive sites (120-N-1, 120-N-2, and	m nonradioactive es (120-N-1, 0-N-2, and 0-N-58) meets quirements for sposal in onsite art/demolition										Liner	Dangerous waste determination based on analytical laboratory results of samples.	Random sampling and statistical decision	Design D: 120-N-1, 120-N-2, and 100-N-58 debris waste designation	Two samples for TCLP analysis
		requirements for disposal in onsite inert/demolition waste landfills or if		120-N-1,	Pipelines (if they need to be removed)	Dangerous waste determination based on analytical laboratory results of samples.	Random sampling and statistical decision	Design D: 120-N-1, 120-N-2, and 100-N-58 debris waste designation	Two samples for TCLP analysis								
	2	alternate disposal options need to be considered.	4	120-N-2, 100-N-58, and associated pipelines	Debris	Dangerous waste determination based on analytical laboratory results of samples.	Random sampling and statistical decision	Design D: 120-N-1, 120-N-2, and 100-N-58 debris waste designation	Two samples for TCLP analysis of each debris type that would have contacted the wastewater (e.g., the sample shed structure [walls, structural steel, roof, etc.] and fencing need not be sampled because they did not contact the wastewater)								

7,

Table 7-4. Sampling Strategies. (6 pages)

		10/2 ·	Greenstein Programmen Programmen		កកែចាំក្រុ Language	5-02-51: 	Sectorical Productions Section (Section Care)	Nameri a Morentorone socie is servi
			116-N-1 Crib and associated pipelines	Surface soil remaining after excavation	Analytical laboratory results, RESRAD analysis of data to determine if remediated site presents a direct exposure threat.	Random sampling and statistical decision	Design E1: 116-N-1 surface soil closeout	To be calculated, with a minimum of 10 samples
	Determine if soils	1		Subsurface soil remaining after excavation	Analytical laboratory results, RESRAD analysis of data to determine if remediated site presents a direct exposure/groundwater protection threat.	Random sampling and statistical decision	Design E2: 116-N-1 subsurface soils and overburden/layback	To be calculated, with a minimum of 10 samples
	remaining after remediation exceed site cleanup criteria identified in the		UPR-100-N-31	Surface soil remaining after excavation	Analytical laboratory results, RESRAD analysis of data to determine if remediated site presents a direct exposure threat.	Random sampling and statistical decision	Design E1: 116-N-1 surface soil closeout	To be calculated, with a minimum of 10 samples
3	interim remedial action ROD and require additional remediation or if remedial action is complete.			Subsurface soil remaining after excavation	Analytical laboratory results, RESRAD analysis of data to determine if remediated site presents a direct exposure/groundwater protection threat.	Random sampling and statistical decision	Design E2: 116-N-1 subsurface soils and overburden/layback	To be calculated based on variance to be used at 116-N-1 with a minimum of 10 samples
		2	116-N-1 2 Trench and cover panels	Surface soil remaining after excavation	Analytical laboratory results, RESRAD analysis of data to determine if remediated site presents a direct exposure threat.	Random sampling and statistical decision	Design E1: 116-N-1 surface soil closeout	To be calculated, with a minimum of 10 samples
				Subsurface soil remaining after excavation	Analytical laboratory results, RESRAD analysis of data to determine if remediated site presents a direct exposure/groundwater protection threat.	Random sampling and statistical decision	Design E2: 116-N-1 subsurface soils and overburden/layback	To be calculated, with a minimum of 10 samples

Table 7-4. Sampling Strategies. (6 pages)

						<u> </u>		
(† (5) (4)	5° (1986) Altogram	ne L	(17) (17) (17) (17) (17) (17) (17) (17)	\$140 ₀₀	infondo.	មិនប្រជាជា ទីស្សីល្បីកំពង់ ស្រីក្រើស្រីកំពង់	Samaling Parturation Partur Seminario 7-33	Michigan a Magangananan kesa Magan
			116-N-3 Crib and Trench, cover panels,	Surface soil remaining after excavation	Analytical laboratory results, RESRAD analysis of data to determine if remediated site presents a direct exposure threat.	Random sampling and statistical decision	Design E3: 116-N-3 surface soils	To be calculated, with a minimum of 10 samples
		3	and associated pipelines (upstream of the first dam)	Subsurface soil remaining after excavation	Analytical laboratory results, RESRAD analysis of data to determine it remediated site presents a direct exposure/groundwater protection threat.	Random sampling and statistical decision	Design E4: 116-N-3 subsurface soils and overburden/layback	To be calculated, with a minimum of 10 samples
:		4	120-N-1, 120-N-2, 100-N-58, and associated pipelines	Soil remaining at nonradioactive contaminated sites	Analytical laboratory results, comparison of data to MTCA Method B criteria determine if remediated site presents a threat.	Random sampling and statistical decision	Design F: 120-N-1, 120-N-2, and 100-N-58 site closeout	Two samples in the northeastern portion of the units
			116-N-1 Crib and associated pipelines	Overburden/ layback soils	Analytical laboratory results, RESRAD analysis of data to determine if remediated site presents a direct exposure/groundwater protection threat.	Random sampling and statistical decision	Design E2: 116-N-1 subsurface soils and overburden/layback	To be calculated, with a minimum of 10 samples
	Determine if contamination levels of overburden and layback soil exceed site criteria identified	. 1	UPR-100-N-31	Overburden/ layback soils	Analytical laboratory results, RESRAD analysis of data to determine if remediated site presents a direct exposure/groundwater protection threat.	Random sampling and statistical decision	Design E1: 116-N-1 surface soil closeout.	To be calculated, with a minimum of 10 samples
4	in the interim remedial action ROD meet criteria for backfill or if the soil must be disposed in the	2	116-N-1 Trench and cover panels	Overburden/ layback soils	Analytical laboratory results, RESRAD analysis of data to determine if remediated site presents a direct exposure/groundwater protection threat.	Random sampling and statistical decision	Design E2: 116-N-1 subsurface soils and overburden/layback	To be calculated, with a minimum of 10 samples
	ERDF.	3	116-N-3 Crib and Trench (upstream of the first dam), associated cover panels, and associated pipelines	Overburden/ layback soils	Analytical laboratory results, RESRAD analysis of data to determine if remediated site presents a direct exposure/groundwater protection threat.	Systematic sampling and statistical decision	Design E4: 116-N-3 subsurface soils and overburden/layback	Ten or more, as required by process

Table 7-4. Sampling Strategies. (6 pages)

						1 - 0 - 7		
	Onepa Selotion		Corner Sed Original Description	e e e	fallent)t	টার্যা সার উল্লোখন্য স্বাস	Stripling Technomen Principal Strip Sign	(tomarica) Marculytication is Ge Talkar
5	Determine if contamination levels of borrow pit soil meet site criteria for use as backfill or if alternate backfill material must be used.	1, 2, 3, and 4	116-N-1, 116-N-3, UPR-100-N-31, 120-N-1, 120-N-2, 100-N-58 Crib, and associated pipelines	Borrow pit soil	Process knowledge and field screening.	Field screening with judgmental decision	Based on radiation control practices and procedures	A minimum of 10 % of the surface area of the borrow pit
6	Determine if contamination levels in pipelines associated with nonradioactive sites (120-N-1, 120-N-2, and 100-N-58) meet site criteria identified in CMS/closure plan for being left in place or if the pipelines must be removed and disposed appropriately (ERDF or inert/demolition waste landfill).	4	120-N-1, 120-N-2, 100-N-58, and associated pipelines	Pipelines	Comparison of analytical laboratory results with MTCA Method B limits from samples taken from the interior of the pipelines. Pipelines have very limited access.	Convenience sampling with judgmental decision	Design G: 120-N-1, 120-N-2, and 100-N-58 pipelines	Two samples, one from each end of the pipeline
7	Determine if soils in the transition zone near the first dam of the 116-N-3 Trench exceed site cleanup criteria identified in the interim remedial action ROD and additional remediation is needed or determine if remedial action is complete up to this transition zone.	3	116-N-3 Trench (downstream of the first dam) and associated cover panels	Subsurface soil remaining after caving in cover panels	Rather than surveying and sampling the entire length of the trench downstream of the first dam, a clean transition zone will be identified downstream of the first dam. It is reasonable to assume that if a clean transition zone can be identified and characterized, then all soils downstream of that transition zone will be clean as well.	Systematic sampling and statistical decision	Design H: transition zone downstream of first dam, 116-N-3 Trench	Twelve or more, as required by the process

7-10

Table 7-4a. Sampling Designs. (3 pages)

Design A: Boulders, cobbles, small debris, contaminated soil, and rubblized cover panels

This design refers to materials small enough to fit into ERDF roll-on/roll-off containers. As excavation of the crib and trench proceeds, the contents of each excavator bucket (or section of debris, if too large to fit within an excavator bucket, but otherwise small enough to be placed in an ERDF roll-on/roll-off container) will be surveyed for gamma activity. The relationship between gamma activity and other isotopes of interest (primarily alpha emitters) will be used to ensure that ERDF safety requirements are met. If the gamma level and corresponding isotopic levels exceed safety limits, the bucket contents will be returned to the trench or crib. The percent of profile in the container will be calculated for each COC based on the same correlation of isotopes to the measured gamma activity.

Design B: 116-N- 3 Crib cover panels

The 116-N-3 Crib cover panels may be removed intact and placed on a truck for transport to the ERDF. Historical process information indicates that the entire crib was flooded and it is, therefore, reasonable to assume that contamination of the crib covers will be relatively uniform. Initially each panel will be surveyed for removable and non-removable contamination. With experience, depending on the levels of contamination observed, the requirement for survey of every panel will be reduced. The percent of profile in the container will be calculated for each COC based on a correlation to the measured gamma activity.

Design C: Grouted main trough, 116-N-3 Crib

The main trough of the 116-N-3 Crib will be filled with grout and then cut into large pieces, approximately 9.2-m (30-ft) long. Each of the trough sections will be surveyed per radiological control requirements.

Design D: 120-N-1, 120-N-2, and 100-N-58 debris waste designation

Debris from the 120-N-1, 120-N-2, and 100-N-58 sites will be randomly sampled for dangerous waste determination. Data from previous sampling in the 120-N-1, 120-N-2, and 100-N-58 system (Appendix B of DOE-RL [1998a]) were determined to follow a lognormal distribution (Section B4.3.2 of DOE-RL [1998a]). Because the data are lognormally distributed and because the percentage of nondetects is between 15% and 50%, Cohen's adjustment (as described in Ecology [1993]) was used to obtain a more accurate estimate of the standard deviation of the data. Chromium was the analyte with a mean closest to the action level, and chromium was selected for this analysis (chromium had 32% nondetects). Cohen's adjusted variance (also in natural log units) is 0.251. Using Cohen's adjusted variance, the number of samples needed to have 95% confidence that the estimate of the median contained no more than 20%, 30%, or 100% relative error was calculated. For 100% relative error in the estimate of the median, two samples are needed to have 95% confidence that the sample median (i.e., the estimate of the population median) contains no more than 100% relative error. The 100% relative error was chosen because the maximum values of the data are significantly less than the regulatory limit (as specified in 40 CFR 261.24).

Table 7-4a. Sampling Designs. (3 pages)

Design E1: 116-N-1 surface soil closeout

Because the 116-N-1 Crib and Trench sites are analogous to the 116-N-3 Crib and Trench sites, the number of closeout surface soil samples calculated for the 116-N-3 site will also be used for the 116-N-1 site.

Design E2: 116-N-1 subsurface closeout

Because the 116-N-1 Crib and Trench sites are analogous to the 116-N-3 Crib and Trench sites, the number of closeout subsurface soil samples calculated for the 116-N-3 site will also be used for the 116-N-1 site.

Design E3: 116-N-3 surface soil closeout and overburden/layback soils

After contaminated soil and debris have been removed to a depth of 1.5 m (5 ft) below the bottom of the engineered structure, 30 sampling locations will be randomly selected on the bottom of the trench or crib. These 30 locations will be screened for gamma activity. Using this information, the population variances of the COCs will be estimated. From these, the largest variance estimate will be chosen and used to calculate the number of closeout samples needed. If the data are normally distributed and are not correlated, the t-test would be used to test the hypothesis and the following equation (EPA 1994b) may be used to calculate the minimum number of verification/closeout samples:

$$n_d = \sigma^2 \left\{ \frac{z_{1-\beta} + z_{1-\alpha}}{C_s - \mu_1} \right\}^2 + \frac{1}{2} (z_{1-\alpha})^2$$

where:

 σ = the standard deviation.

 $Z_{1-\alpha}$ and $Z_{1-\beta}$ = the critical values for the normal distribution with probabilities of 1- α

and 1- β , respectively (.95 and .80 for this calculation).

C_s = the cleanup standard, which will be the limit in Table 5-3.

the true mean concentration (less than the cleanup standard value) where the probability is no greater than 0.20 of deciding the site does not meet the cleanup standard. In other words, μ₁ is the lower bound

of the "gray region."

If the calculated number of samples is less than 10, then 10 samples will be collected. If the calculated number of samples is greater or equal to 10, then the calculated number of samples will be collected. The locations for the closeout samples will be randomly determined by a process completely separate from the process used for choosing the locations of the variance samples. After collection and analysis, the 95% UCL limits of the COCs will be compared to the appropriate RAGs for surface soils. The RESRAD model will be used to calculate the mrem/yr dose above background, which will be compared to the limit of 15 mrem/yr above background. Chemical contaminant data will be evaluated per MTCA Method B criteria for the following: the concentration representing the 95% UCL on the true population mean for each inorganic COC does not exceed the MTCA Method B cleanup level for that inorganic, no inorganic COC concentration exceeds twice the MTCA Method B cleanup level, no more than 10% of the inorganic COC concentrations exceed MTCA Method B cleanup level, total hazard index is less than one total excess cancer risk is less than one in 100,000, and the dose rate calculated from the 95% UCL on the true population mean for each radionuclide and the total COCs does not exceed 15 mrem/yr above background levels, then the shallow zone of the site will be designated as remedied and site closeout can proceed.

Table 7-4a. Sampling Designs. (3 pages)

Design E4: 116-N-3 subsurface closeout soils

Because it is reasonable to assume that the COCs in the subsurface soils will be no more variable than the COCs in the surface soil, the same number of closeout samples will be collected for subsurface closeout and backfill as for surface soil closeout. Samples will be collected from randomly determined locations and the same statistical analyses will be performed. The primary difference is that subsurface decisions have different closeout criteria.

Design F: 120-N-1, 120-N-2, and 100-N-58 site closeout

As specified in Section B4.3.3 of the closure plan (Appendix B of DOE-RL [1998a]), two samples will be collected from the northern part of the units. As agreed to at a global issues meeting with the regulators (BHI 1999a), the Washington State Department of Ecology (Ecology) requested that the soil samples be collected from the spill area in the northeast corner of the site at a location and depth to be determined (with the concurrence of Ecology) based on a review of the existing data. This determination will be made considering site conditions after the pond liner has been removed. The new data, combined with the sampling data from the 1992/1993 sampling (Section B4.3.1 of the closure plan [DOE-RL 1998a]), will be sufficient to determine if remediation is complete and if closeout of the site is appropriate.

Design G: 120-N-1, 120-N-2, and 100-N-58 pipeline

Because the pipeline is located 12.2 m (40 ft) underground, only two ends of the pipeline are accessible. Random sampling is not a feasible alternative, so samples will be taken from each end of the pipeline. It is reasonable to expect that contamination in the pipeline is fairly uniformly distributed throughout the pipeline. The 95% UCL on the mean of these two samples will be compared to the RAG for each contaminant. If the 95% UCL is below the RAG, then the pipeline will be left in place. If the 95% UCL is above the RAG, then the pipeline will be removed and disposed in an appropriate disposal facility.

Design H: Transition zone downstream of first dam, 116-N-3 Trench

To find the transition from the contaminated to the uncontaminated section of the 116-N-3 Trench, the following steps will be taken. The first three cover panels behind the first dam will be caved in and a total of 12 soil samples^b will be systematically taken, with four samples taken from the center of the trench below each of the three panels. The 95% UCL will be calculated for the 12 samples for all COCs. The RESRAD model will be used to calculate the mrem/yr dose above background. If the dose is below 15 mrem/yr above background, then this and the remaining sections of the trench will be declared clean and no further sampling and analysis of the trench will be required. However, if the dose is greater than 15 mrem/yr above background, then this section will be treated as contaminated. The next three cover panels will be caved in and 12 additional samples will be taken in the same manner. This process will be repeated until a section spanned by three cover panels meets the closeout criteria.

Lacking pilot study data to calculate the population variance and, from it, the number of verification samples, 12 samples were determined to be a reasonable number that should allow testing of the hypothesis.

After the closeout/verification samples are collected and analyzed, the assumptions of the statistical test (in this case, the t-test) must be tested to determine if the test is appropriate for the data collected. If the test is not appropriate (e.g., underlying assumptions about the statistical test are not true because the data are not normally distributed, or the data are correlated), a different statistical test may be selected (e.g., a non-parametric test, such as Wilcoxon test). In this case, the number of samples calculated by the equation may not be adequate for the alternative statistical test because it is based on the t-test. The 10-sample minimum is based on a judgment that it is the smallest sample number that would allow alternative testing of the hypothesis. However, there is no guarantee that 10 samples will be adequate, and additional samples may need to be collected.

The mathematical formula expressions needed to solve the design problems are identified in Table 7-5.

Table 7-5. Mathematical Formula Expressions Needed to Solve Design Problems. (2 pages)

	* TARIE	(Lillary)ooneele	Medifically despite	tannunkantuminen ei Skunder
2.	Determine if debris from nonradioactive sites (120-N-1, 120-N-2, and 100-N-58) meets requirements for disposal in onsite inert/demolition waste landfills or if alternate disposal options need to be considered.	The debris exceeds criteria for disposal in inert/demolition waste landfills.	Each debris type from the 120-N-1, 120-N-2, and 100-N-58 sites will be randomly sampled at two locations for dangerous waste determination.	Data are lognormally distributed. Cohen's adjustment (as described by Ecology [1993]) used to obtain an estimate of the standard deviation of previously collected data (Appendix B of DOE-RL [1998a]).
3.	Determine if data are within PRGs and support site closeout.	The waste sites contain contaminants at concentrations that exceed cleanup levels.	Shallow zone soils: 95% UCL on the true population mean, calculated from the sampling data. Deep zone soils: 95% UCL on the true population mean, calculated from the sampling data.	(
4.	Determine if overburden/ layback soil contamination levels are above PRGs and support use as backfill.	The overburden/layback soil contains contaminants at concentrations that exceed cleanup levels.	Overburden/layback soil for shallow zone backfill: 95% UCL on the true population mean, calculated from the sampling data. Overburden/layback soil for deep zone backfill: 95% UCL on the true population mean, calculated from the sampling data.	$n_{d} = \sigma^{2} \left\{ \frac{z_{1-\beta} + z_{1-\alpha}}{C_{s} - \mu_{1}} \right\}^{2} + \frac{1}{2} (z_{1-\alpha})^{2}$ (see note a)

Table 7-5. Mathematical Formula Expressions Needed to Solve Design Problems. (2 pages)

2	्रे क्ट ोश्हारा।	(Millagheaghean)	Michiganio resimo. Anglikyenhanis	tenange der Munden er Exagnes
7.	Determine if contamination levels in the soil in the transition zone near the first dam are below PRGs and support cessation of remedial action beyond this transition zone.	The soil contains contaminants at concentrations that exceed cleanup levels.	95% UCL on the true population mean, calculated from the sampling data.	

Equation taken from Guidance for the Data Quality Objectives Process, EPA QA/G-4 (EPA 1994b), where:

σ .	=	the standard deviation; if no data are available, value can be estimated by dividing the range by 6 (EPA 1989). The data must be normally distributed to use this estimate.
$Z_{1-\alpha}$ and $Z_{1-\beta}$	=	the critical values for the normal distribution with probabilities of $1-\alpha$ and $1-\beta$, respectively (.95 and .80 for this calculation).
C _s	=	the cleanup standard, which will be the limit in Table 5-3.
μ1	=	the true mean concentration (less than the cleanup standard value) where the probability is no greater than 0.20 of deciding the site does not meet the cleanup standard. In other words, up is the lower bound of the "gray region."

The use of this equation requires that (1) the data are normally distributed, (2) the data are statistically independent (not correlated), (3) that a valid estimate of the variance of the data (σ^2) is available to use in the formula, and (4) the data are obtained by a probability-based sampling design.

Often the model will describe the components of error or bias that are believed to exist in the measured values. For example, if a mean concentration of a COPC will be measured by a field screening instrument rather than through laboratory analyses, the model that relates the field screening results to the concentration results must be specified, along with any assumptions upon which the model is based. The relationships and assumptions between true and measured values are identified in Table 7-6.

Table 7-6. Relationships and Assumptions Between True and Measured Values.

	-1,*(*) <u>-1,</u>		Calquidine (cut) Sangapat	omie (1997) od Stolete		100 (100 B)	garajas,) 1-244-61	
Not applicable	e. Only a	nalytical	laboratory data w	vill be used for s	site closeo	out decisions.		•	

A cost function is then developed that relates the number of samples to the total cost of sampling and analysis. The cost functions developed here will be used in the next step as part of the trade-off analyses that will be performed to determine the optimal number of samples. The costs that should be considered include, but are not limited to, mobilization, sample collection, and sample analysis costs.

Table 7-7 includes the calculation of the number of samples for each design alternative. Using the equations outlined in DQO Step 3, the number of samples for each design alternative is calculated. The Type I and Type II error rates (and other inputs in the equations) are varied to examine the relationship between the number of samples and the inputs.

Sample sizes will be calculated after field screening data provide estimates of the population variances for the COCs. With these estimates of the variances, it is inappropriate to calculate the number of samples needed for closeout.

Table 7-7. Calculation of Theoretical Number of Samples for Each Design Alternative.

િન્દ્રો[[[[લાકાલાં ક [લુકાપુર તો છુટા !	ૹ૽૽ૡઌ૽ૡઌૼઌ૽૽ૡૹૡૺૺૺૺૺૺઌઌ૽૽૽ઌ૽૽ૡ૽૽ઌઌ ૡ૽૽ઌઌ૾ૡઌ૽ૹ૽૽ૹ૽૽ૹ૽૽ઌ૽૽ઌ૽૽૱૱ઌ૽૽ૹ૽૽૽૽ૺૹઌ૽	เฟีย ของโอกัสเพลี	
	$\beta = 0.10$	$\beta = 0.20$	$\beta = 0.25$
$\alpha = 0.01$	•••	÷ ·	
$\alpha = 0.05$		4-4	
$\alpha = 0.10$		•••	

$$n_d = \sigma^2 \left\{ \frac{z_{1-\beta} + z_{1-\alpha}}{C_1 - \mu_1} \right\}^2 + \frac{1}{2} (z_{1-\alpha})^2$$

Equation taken from Guidance for the Data Quality Objectives Process, EPA QA/G-4 (EPA 1994b), where:

= the standard deviation.

 $Z_{1-\alpha}$ and $Z_{1-\beta}$ = the critical values for the normal distribution with probabilities of 1- α and 1- β , respectively.

= the cleanup standard, which will be the limit in Table 5-3.

μ₁ = the true mean concentration (less than the cleanup standard value) where the probability is no greater than 0.20 of deciding the site does not meet the cleanup standard. In other

words, μ_1 is the lower bound of the "gray region."

The use of this equation requires that (1) the data are normally distributed, (2) the data are statistically independent (not correlated), (3) that a valid estimate of the variance of the data (σ^2) is available to use in the formula, and (4) the data are obtained by a probability-based sampling design.

Several trade-offs should be considered when determining the optimal number of samples for the given budget. It is important to consider trade-offs so contingency plans can be developed and the added value of selecting one set of considerations over another can be quantified. The results of these trade-off analyses may lead to the re-examination of the DQO outputs developed to this point.

Considerations should include measurement techniques (e.g., field screening, the use of surrogates, and fixed laboratory analysis by more than one method), statistical inputs (varying the width of the gray region or Type I and Type II error rates), and other factors (e.g., spatial and temporal boundaries or scope of the project). Table 7-8 provides the results of the trade-off analysis.

Table 7-8. Results of Trade-Off Analysis.

An estimate of the number of samples needed to characterize each stratum cannot be made at this time. The recommended approach to verification sampling is to collect preliminary screening samples and analyze them using gamma energy analysis. Then, using the equation shown in Table 7-7, calculate the number of verification samples that should be collected. This strategy has worked in past remediation in the 100 Areas.

The design options are then evaluated based on cost and ability to meet the DQO constraints. The results of the trade-off analyses should lead to one of two outcomes: (1) the selection of a design that most efficiently meets all of the DQO constraints, or (2) the modification of one or more outputs from DQO Steps 1 through 6 and the selection of a design that meets the new constraints. Table 7-9 identifies the selection of the appropriate data collection design.

Table 7-9. Selection of Appropriate Data Collection Design.

i independ	inversione.	्थ्यत्राक्तात्रभागक्तत्रत्र स्टात्त्राङः । -
1 and 5	Judgmental	Based on professional judgment.
2	Statistical	Sample number calculated based variance of limited field investigation (Appendix B, DOE-RL [1998a]).
3 and 4	Statistical	Actual sample number calculated based on stratum- specific variance developed from field screening data.
6	Judgmental	One sample collected from each end of the pipeline.
7	Systematic	12 samples.

An outline of alternative strategies is presented in Table 7-10.

Table 7-10. Outline of Alternative Strategies.

(DEFISO)	#Meiorita
3 and 4	If the analytical results are not sufficient to demonstrate that cleanup levels are met based on sample design, a combination of statistical analysis, professional judgment, and balancing factors (agreed to by the regulators) will be used to determine if the site should be further excavated.

Table 7-11 lists the key features of the selected design.

Table 7-11. Key Features of Selected Design.

Decisions 2, 3, and 4	Strata of interest should be randomly sampled.	,

Table 7-12 documents the theoretical assumption.

Table 7-12. Documentation on Theoretical Assumptions.

Decision 2	Assumes that data are lognormally distributed, as documented in DOE-RL (1998a).
Decisions 3, 4, and 7	No assumptions have been made regarding the data. Distribution of data will be determined based on field screening data.

8.0 REFERENCES

- 40 CFR 141, "National Primary Drinking Water Regulations," Code of Federal Regulations, as amended.
- 40 CFR 196, "Radiation Site Cleanup Regulation," Code of Federal Regulations, as amended.
- 40 CFR 261, "Identification and Listing of Hazardous Waste," *Code of Federal Regulations*, as amended.
- ANL, 1993, Manual for Implementing Residual Radioactive Material Guidelines Using RESRAD, Version 5.91, ANL/EAD/LED-2, Working Draft for Comment, Argonne National Laboratory, Argonne, Illinois.
- BHI, 1995a, Qualitative Risk Assessment for the 100-NR-1 Source Operable Unit, BHI-00054, Rev. 1, Bechtel Hanford, Inc., Richland, Washington.
- BHI, 1995b, Qualitative Risk Assessment for the 100-NR-2 Operable Unit, BHI-00055, Rev. 1, Bechtel Hanford, Inc., Richland, Washington.
- BHI, 1996, Data Quality Objectives Workshop Results for 1301-N and 1325-N Characterization, BHI-00368, Rev. 0, Bechtel Hanford, Inc., Richland, Washington.
- BHI, 1998a, Environmental Restoration Disposal Facility Waste Acceptance Criteria, BHI-00139, Rev. 3, Bechtel Hanford, Inc., Richland, Washington.
- BHI, 1998b, Field Investigation Plan for 1301-N and 1325-N Facilities Sampling to Support Remedial Design, BHI-01236, Rev. 0, Bechtel Hanford, Inc., Richland, Washington.
- BHI, 1999a, 100-NR-1 Design Project Data Quality Objective; Decision-Maker Interviews, CCN 069715, ERC Meeting Minutes dated June 18, 1999, Bechtel Hanford, Inc., Richland, Washington.
- BHI, 1999b, 100-NR-1 Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Units Engineering Study, BHI-01092, Rev. 1, Bechtel Hanford, Inc., Richland, Washington.
- BHI, 1999c, Data Summary Report for 116-N-1 and 116-N-3 Facility Soil Sampling to Support Remedial Design, BHI-01271, Rev. 0, Bechtel Hanford, Inc., Richland, Washington.
- Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980 (CERCLA), 42 U.S.C 9601, et seq.
- DOE, 1999, Final Hanford Comprehensive Land-Use Plan Environmental Impact Statement, DOE/EIS-0222F, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C.
- DOE-RL, 1996, 1301-N and 1325-N Liquid Waste Disposal Facilities Limited Field Investigation Report, DOE/RL-96-11, Rev. 0, U.S. Department of Energy, Richland Operations Office, Richland, Washington.

- DOE-RL, 1998a, 100-NR-1 Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Units Corrective Measures Study/Closure Plan, DOE/RL-96-39, Rev. 0, U.S. Department of Energy, Richland Operations Office, Richland, Washington.
- DOE-RL, 1998b, Proposed Plan for Interim Remedial Action and Dangerous Waste Modified Closure of the Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Units and Associated Sites in the 100-NR-1 Operable Unit, DOE/RL-97-30, Rev. 0, U.S. Department of Energy, Richland Operations Office, Richland, Washington.
- Ecology, 1993, Statistical Guidance for Ecology Site Managers, Supplement S-6, "Analyzing Site or Background Data with Below-Detection Limit or Below-PQL Values (Censored Data Sets)," Washington State Department of Ecology, Toxics Cleanup Program, Olympia, Washington.
- Ecology, 1995, *Guidance on Sampling and Data Analysis Methods*, 94-49, Washington State Department of Ecology, Toxics Cleanup Program, Olympia, Washington.
- Ecology, EPA, and DOE, 2000, Interim Remedial Action Record of Decision (ROD) Declaration, USDOE Hanford 100 Area 100-NR-1 Operable Unit, Hanford Site, Washington State Department of Ecology, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, and U.S. Department of Energy, Olympia, Washington.
- EPA, 1989, Methods for Evaluating the Attainment of Cleanup Standards, Volume 1: Soils and Solid Media, EPA 230/2-89/042, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.
- EPA, 1994a, Guidance Manual for the Integrated Exposure Uptake Biokinetic Model for Lead in Children, EPA 540/R-93/081, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.
- EPA, 1994b, Guidance for the Data Quality Objectives Process, EPA QA/G-4, EPA/600/R-96/055, Office of Research and Development, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.
- NBS, 1963, Maximum Permissible Body Burdens and Maximum Permissible Concentrations of Radionuclides in Air or Water for Occupational Exposure, NBS Handbook 69, as amended, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C.
- Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976 (RCRA), 42 U.S.C. 6901, et seq.
- WAC 173-201, "Water Quality Standards for Surface Waters of the State of Washington," Washington Administrative Code, as amended.
- WAC 173-303, "Dangerous Waste Regulations," Washington Administrative Code, as amended.
- WAC 173-340, "Model Toxics Control Act Cleanup," Washington Administrative Code, as amended.
- WAC 246-290, "Public Water Supplies," Washington Administrative Code, as amended.
- WHC, 1994, 100-N Area Technical Baseline Report, WHC-SD-EN-Ti-251, Westinghouse Hanford Company, Richland, Washington.

APPENDIX A ISOTOPIC RELATIONSHIPS IN THE 100 NR-1 OPERABLE UNIT WASTE STREAM

DISCLAIMER FOR CALCULATIONS

The calculations that are provided in this appendix are included for reference only. Use of these calculations by persons who do not have access to all of their pertinent factors could lead to incorrect conclusions or assumptions.

Before applying these calculations to work activities or projects outside the context of this report, these calculations must be thoroughly reviewed with appropriate and authorized Hanford Site ERC personnel. Without this review, the ER Project cannot assume any responsibility for the use of these calculations.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

<u>22192</u>

CALCULATION COVER SHEET

Remedial Action/Waste Disposal

100 NR-1 Operable Unit

Job No.

Project Title:

Area:

Discip	oline:	Environmental E	ngineering	*Cale	. No: <u>0100N-C</u>	CA-V0019
Subje	ct:	Isotopic Relation	nships in the 100	NR-1 Operable U		
Comp	uter Progr	am: <u>N/A</u>	Pr	ogram No.	<u>N/A</u>	
		/	•			
Comn	nitted Calci	ulation 🗹	Prelimin	ary 🗆 👙	Superseded [3
Rev.	Sheet Numbers	Originator	Checker	Reviewer	Approval	Date
		au	Henre	HWide	MHich	1/3/2000
00	10	S. K. De Mers	J. C. Wiles	S. L. Winslow	A. R. Michael	1900
·	<u> </u>	<u> </u>				
		i		}		1
			<u> </u>		 	<u> </u>
	ĺ					
			SUMMARY	OF REVISION	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
ļ						
ļ			•			
 		-				
}	}					i
		•				
						,
[1					
Sca	nned:	Rev. Da	te Bar Code	No. Rev.	Date	Bar Code No.
				<u> </u>		
*Obtain	Calc. No. from	DI\$.				
			•			
DIR 55	AL POST 4 22 AL S	.E01427 03			\$1	
BHI-DE-	01, EDPI-4.37-01, D	EV1437.U3 -			Novi	ember 1996
	÷	÷				
			A-3		e e	

Originator: S. K. De Mers Date: 12/28/99 Calc. No. 0100N-CA-V0019 Rev. No. 00
Project: Remedial Action & Waste Disposal Job No. 22192 Chk: Date: 12/28/99
Subject: Isotopic Relationships in the 100 NR-1 Operable Unit Waste Stream Sheet No. 1 of 9

The Remedial Action/Waste Disposal Project (RAWD) will be remediating waste sites in the 100 NR-1 Operable Unit. These waste sites present a unique challenge to current remedial action practices in that the residual radioactive material in the waste site will cause high background radiation. This will make it difficult to provide real time analysis of the waste unless the radioactivity from that waste can be tied to the dose rates detected in the waste. This calculation is to estimate that relationship for each milli-roentgen (mR) of gamma radiation detected.

Assumptions:

- 1) The principal source of gamma radiation is from the decay of ⁶⁰Co and ¹³⁷Cs (^{137m}Ba).
- 2) The data obtained from Table 5-6 & 5-8 of BHI-01271, Data Summary Report for the 116 N-1 and 116 N-3 Facility Soil Sampling to Support Remedial Design, can be used to developed the relationship of the isotopes present.
- The relationships of isotopes that are contained in the reactor's fuel can be estimated based on Table C-17, Selected Radionuclides in Burned Hanford Site Fuel After 40-Year Decay, of DOE/RL-95-34, 118

 B-1 Burial Ground Excavation Treatability Test Report. The relationships in this table will have to be altered to a 12-year vice a 40-year decay.
- 4) "N" reactor last operated on January 7 1987 and the sampling done in Assumption #1 was done in December 1998. Therefore, the decay and ingrowth time is set at 12 years.
- 5) Hard to detect isotopes such as ²⁴¹Pu can be determined based on the detectable activity of a parent or daughter isotope.
- 6) 240Pu activity can be combined with 239Pu activity as the energies of the alpha particles emitted from both isotopes is very similar and difficult to tell apart in laboratory analysis. Most laboratories report the activities of these isotopes as 239/240Pu.
- 7) The activity of ⁶⁰Co and ¹³⁷Cs (^{137m}Ba) can be combined as "equivalent" ⁶⁰Co activity for dose rates.
- 8) MICROSHIELD Ver. 5.03 and RADECAY Ver. 3.01 may be used in the establishment of dose rates and isotopic relationships.
- 9) All sources of radioactivity within the waste stream originated in the reactor and production was stopped, other than ingrowth from decay, when the reactor was shutdown.
- 10) The dose rate at one foot from any source can be determined using the formula 6CNE, where C is the curies present, N is the number/abundance of the gamma ray/s and E is the energy of the gammas.

. .

CALCULATION SHEET

Originator: S. K. De Mers Date: 12/28/99 Calc. No. 0100N-CA-V0019 Rev. Project: Remedial Action & Waste Disposal Job No. 22192 Chk: Date:

Subject: Isotopic Relationships in the 100 NR-1 Operable Unit Waste Stream

Rev. No. <u>00</u>
Date: <u>12/28/99</u>
Sheet No. <u>2 of 9</u>

To establish the relationships of the various isotopes in the 100 NR-1 waste stream and relate them to a dose rate, the first step is to establish the isotopes, which will significantly contribute to the gamma dose rate.

There are several isotopes in the waste stream that would contribute to the gamma dose rate. They are ⁶⁰Co, ¹³⁷Cs (¹³⁷mBa), ¹⁵⁴Eu, ¹⁵⁵Eu and ²⁴¹Am. However, because ¹⁵⁴Eu, ¹⁵⁵Eu and ²⁴¹Am have concentrations about two orders of magnitude below those of ⁶⁰Co and ¹³⁷Cs (¹³⁷mBa), they will be considered insignificant in their gamma dose rate contribution. A comparison of the energies and abundance of the gammas emitted from ⁶⁰Co and ¹³⁷Cs (¹³⁷mBa) shows the contribution of the gamma ray from ¹³⁷Cs (¹³⁷mBa) to be about 23.7% of the gamma ray energy from ⁶⁰Co. Using the formula 6CNE, where C is the curies present, N is the number/abundance of the gamma ray/s and E is the energy of the gammas, we show the following relationship. For comparison purposes, C is one curie and is used for each isotope.

6CNE = Dose Rate in R/hr at 1 foot

6CNE (Bal37m) = 6*1 Curie * Photon Abundance (0.8998) * Energy (0.66165 MEV) = 3.57 REM at 1 foot

 $6CNE\ (Co60) = 6*1\ Curie*Photon\ Abundance\ (2)*Energy\ (\frac{1.1732+1.3325}{2})\ MEV = 15.03\ REM\ at\ 1\ foot$

$$\frac{3.57 \cdot REM}{15.03 \ REM} = 0.237$$

From this, we can use the factor 0.237, to multiply times the ¹³⁷Cs (^{137m}Ba) activity to determine its equivalent activity to that of ⁶⁰Co. Adding these two contributions together (the activity of ⁶⁰Co and the activity of ¹³⁷Cs (^{137m}Ba) times 0.237), will give the total expected dose rate based on equivalent ⁶⁰Co activity.

This relationship is shown in the table on the next page for ¹³⁷Cs (^{137m}Ba) and ⁶⁰Co and their combined dose rates for the 116 N-3 waste stream. The values listed for Cs137 in the lower table have a correction factor applied of 0.237 to equate their activity to Co60.

The top portion of the table lists the activities for the major gamma emitting isotopes for RCF and for TMA. They also include the actual dose rates, and a dose rate from a MICHROSHIELD model using the actual weights and activities. Attachment 1 shows a typical model for the TMA sample #BOTBY0.

This was done for comparison purposes. The results are listed in the last line of the bottom table where the average equivalent Co60 activity is listed that would yield one milli-rem per hour of dose rate. The actual dose rates listed are the ones measured in the field, 1 cm from the sample containers.

Using all values for estimating activity, 2,720 pCi/gm equivalent ⁶⁰Co would be used to roughly equate to a 1.0 mR/hr dose rate from a large sample volume (trackhoe bucket).

Originator: S. K. De Mers Project:

S. K. De Mers Date: 12/28/99 Calc. No. 0100N-CA-V0019
Remedial Action & Waste Disposal Job No. 22192 Chk:

Rev. No. <u>00</u> Date: 12/28/99

Subject:

Isotopic Relationships in the 100 NR-1 Operable Unit Waste Stream

Sheet No. 3 of 9

116 N-3 Test Pit Data

2.0-3.5	fe	ei
---------	----	----

R		RCF IEIS# BOTC10 Sample Volume	e = 20 ml
Isotope		Model Dose Rate mR/hr	Actual Dose Rate mR/hr
Cs137	1.60E+04		

TM		TMA EIS # BOTBYO -01, Sample Volu	·. ume = 120 ml
I sotop	e Activity	Model Dose Rate	Actual Dose Rate
Co60	2.58E+04	6.2	8
Cs137	8.39E+03		

3.5-4.5 feet

R		RCF EIS# BOTC11 Sample Volume	= 20 ml
Isotope	Activity	Model Dose Rate	Actual Dose Rate
	pCi/gm	mR/hr	mR/hr
Cs137	5.60E+03		

TMA :		TMA EIS # BOTBY1 -02, Sample Volu	ıme = 120 ml
		Model Dose Rate	Actual Dose Rate
Co60 Cs137	5.07E+03 3.08E+03	1.3	2

4.5-6.0 feet

CF BOTC12	
- +	
ile volume = 2	0 mf
lel Dose 🔋 🗛	ctual Dose
Rate	Rate
ıR/hr	mR/hr
	Rate

TMA		TMA EIS # BOTBY2 -03, Sample Volu	mo = 120 ml
			Actual Dose Rate
Co60 Cs137	7.24E+03 4.39E+03	1.9	3

Co60	Cs137	pCi/mr	mr/ hr
5.30E+04	3.79E+03	2.84E+03	20
1.60E+04	1.33E+03	3.77E+03	4.6
9.00E+03	1.61E+03	1.54E+03	6.9
2.60E+04	2.24E+03	2.71E+03	10.5

Co60	Cs137	pCi/mr	mr/hr
2.58E+04	1.99E+03	3.16E+03	. 8
5.07E+03	7.30E+02	2.42E+03	2
7.24E+03	1.04E+03	2.59E+03	3
1.27E+04	1.25E+03	2.72E+03	4

Originator: S. K. De Mers Date: 12/28/99 Calc. No. 0100N-CA-V0019 Rev. No. 00

Project: Remedial Action Waste Disposal Job No. 22192 Chk: Date: 12/28/99
Subject: Isotopic Relationships in the 100 NR-1 Operable Unit Waste Stream Sheet No. 4 of 9

^{239/240}Pu

To establish the relationship between the equivalent ⁶⁰Co and the ^{239/240}Pu present, sample data was used. The average sample activity for ^{239/240}Pu from the test pit data, Table 5-8 of BHI-01271, *Data Summary Report for the 116 N-1 and 116 N-3 Facility Soil Sampling to Support Remedial Design* shows the levels of 46.4, 11.2 and 13.3 pCi/gm per mR/hr for an average of 23.6 pCi/gm per mR/hr. From the same data, ²⁴¹Am showed 25.7, 5.58 and 6.56 pCi/gm per mR/hr for an average of 12.6 pCi/gm per mR/hr.

To relate the hard to determine isotopes, the following relationships are provided.

²⁴¹Pu

²⁴¹Pu gives off a low energy beta and can only be determined using exotic and expensive laboratory techniques. Its daughter product, ²⁴¹Am, can be easily detected in a laboratory either by a Gamma Energy Analysis (GEA) or by an Alpha Energy Analysis (AEA). Therefore if a relationship between ²⁴¹Pu and ²⁴¹Am can be estimated then no special laboratory analysis need be performed. To determine this relationship, one curie of ²⁴¹Pu is decayed for 12 years, the time between the reactor shutdown and the sampling done in December 1998. Using the RADECAY model, the decayed results show the ²⁴¹Pu activity would have decayed to 0.56123 curies. The build up of ²⁴¹Am would be 0.014465 curies. Dividing these two numbers together would yield a conservative ratio of ²⁴¹Pu to ²⁴¹Am.

 $\frac{0.56123 \ curies \ Pu241}{0.014465 \ curies \ Am241} = 38.8$

Therefore, to determine the activity of ²⁴¹Pu, multiply the ²⁴¹Am activity by 38.8. This is a conservative approach as the more time that passes, the smaller this multiplier becomes. For example, after a 40-year decay, the multiplier would be 5.34 versus 38.8.

Other Isotopes

Other isotopes that have been detected or postulated in 100 area waste streams need to be addressed.

233U

²³³U is created by the decay of ²³³Th, also an isotope with a short half-life (22.3 minutes). ²³³Th is created when ²³²Th is bombarded with neutrons. Although not normally used in Hanford reactors, some effort was made to create ²³³U using ²³²Th targets and therefore cannot be discounted. Like ²⁴⁰Pu, ²³³U is hard to distinguish between it and ²³⁴U. Therefore, the activities of both will be reported together as ^{233/234}U.

:

CALCULATION SHEET

Originator: S. K. De Mers

Project: Remedial Action Waste Disposal
Subject: Isotopic Relationships in the 100 NR-1 Operable Unit Waste Stream

Date: 12/28/99
Calc. No. 0100N-CA-V0019
Date: 12/28/99
Sheet No. 50 9

^{237}Np

²³⁷Np is developed in the reactor waste stream by the decay of ²³⁷U and by the decay of ²⁴¹Am. The decay from ²⁴¹Am is easy to establish as we know how much ²⁴¹Am is present and the program RADECAY can determine the relationship between ²⁴¹Am and ²³⁷Np. Decaying 1 pCi of ²⁴¹Am for 12 years shows there are 3.85E-7 pCi's of ²³⁷Np for 1 pCi of ²⁴¹Am. This is not a significant source of ²³⁷Np.

The contribution to ²³⁷Np from the decay of ²³⁷U is harder to determine as we do not know how much ²³⁷U was created in the reactor that then decayed to ²³⁷Np. ²³⁷Np is relatively easy to detect and the waste profile for this waste stream lists 22 pCi/gm as its highest known value. This will be assumed to be the value when a dose rate of 1.0 mR/hr is detected and then scaled up from there as the dose rate changes.

242m Am & 234 Am

^{242m}Am & ²³⁴Am are produced in the reactor by adding neutrons to Am241 and/or by the decay of ²⁴³Pu. There currently is too little information on how to develop a relationship between ^{242m}Am & ²³⁴Am and ²⁴¹Am. Therefore to conservatively predict the levels of ^{242m}Am & ²³⁴Am, it will be assumed that the mass of ^{242m}Am & ²³⁴Am, will be the same mass as that of ²⁴¹Am. The activity of ²⁴¹Am when the dose rate is 1 mR/hr has been determined to be 12.6 pCi/gm. The mass of ²⁴¹Am, as determined by its activity, for this dose rate is 3.67 E-12 gms. When this value is applied to ^{242m}Am, the activity is 36 pCi/gm and when applied to ²⁴³Am the activity is 0.74 pCi/gm.

²³⁸Pu

²³⁸Pu may be detected by laboratory analysis via an AEA. However, based on the data in the C-17 table listed in Assumption #3, and reverse decaying the value for 12 years instead of 40 years, a multiplier of 0.06 can be used. This factor is multiplied by the ²³⁹Pu activity to come up with the ²³⁸Pu activity.

Originator: S. K. De Mers

Date: 12/28/99

Calc. No. 0100N-CA-V0019

Project: Remedial Action & Waste Disposal

Job No. 22192

Chk:

Isotopic Relationships in the 100 NR-1 Operable Unit Waste Stream

Rev. No. <u>00</u>
Date: <u>12/28/99</u>
Sheet No. <u>6 of 9</u>

²⁴⁴Pu

Subject:

²⁴⁴Pu is created in the reactor by adding neutrons in a series from ²³⁹Pu. ²⁴⁴Pu may be detected by measuring the gamma energies of one of its daughter products, ^{240m}Np as it would be in secular equilibrium with ²⁴⁴Pu after twelve years of decay. However, the activity would have to be high enough to be detectable by a gamma energy analysis. Without any other data available, the level of ²⁴⁴Pu has to be determined from neutron activation as follows:

- The fuel was left in the reactor long enough that there was about a 10% in-growth of ²⁴⁰Pu after the development of the desired product, ²³⁹Pu. The measured activities of the ²³⁹Pu and ²⁴¹Am show this to be a fair approximation when their activities are converted to mass.
- The 10% conversion by mass continues from ²⁴⁰Pu all the way to ²⁴⁴Pu. When complete and when correcting the mass change for known activity, the mass of ²⁴⁴Pu when the ²³⁹Pu activity is 23.6 pCi/gm is 4.65 E-15 gms. Converting this to an activity of ²⁴⁴Pu gives a value of 9.24E-08 pCi/gm.

²⁴³Cm, ²⁴⁴Cm, ²⁴⁵Cm, ²⁴⁶Cm, ²⁴⁷Cm & ²⁴⁸Cm

²⁴³Cm, ²⁴⁴Cm, ²⁴⁵Cm, ²⁴⁶Cm, ²⁴⁷Cm & ²⁴⁸Cm are postulated to exist in the waste stream, but detecting them is difficult and expensive. The values to be used for each mR/hr for the Curium chain, are the ones listed in the waste profile with the exception of ²⁴⁴Cm which has been detected by the radiological counting facility. When using the methods of detected concentrations to dose rates from samples, the detected ²⁴⁴Cm shows a value of 0.55 pCi/gm for each mR/hr. Sample data: sample #BOTC18 with 5.1 pCi/gm ²⁴⁴Cm, sample #BOTC19 with 33 pCi/gm ²⁴⁴Cm, sample BOTC20 with 6.1 pCi/gm and sample #BOTC21 with 460 pCi/gm ²⁴⁴Cm. The dose rates on these samples were 60, 80, 100 and 400 mR/hr respectively.

⁹⁹Te, ²³⁴U, ²³⁵U & ²³⁸U

²³⁴U, ²³⁵U & ²³⁸U can be determined in the same way as ²³⁸Pu. The table listed above shows a relationship of 0.007 curies of ⁹⁹Tc, ²³⁴U and ²³⁸U for each curie of ²³⁹Pu. For ²³⁵U, it lists a relationship of 0.0003 curies of ²³⁵U for each curie of ²³⁹Pu. Do to the long half-lives involved, no compensation for decay was done.

3H, 63Ni 14C & 59Ni

³H, ⁶³Ni ¹⁴C & ⁵⁹Ni are also difficult to detect isotopes. Table C-17 list relationships for these isotopes are well. The table lists a factor of 0.17 curies of ³H for each curie of ²³⁹Pu. Compensating for decay, the factor is corrected to 0.819. For ⁶³Ni, the table lists a factor of 0.03, compensating for decay it becomes 0.0367. For ¹⁴C and ⁵⁹Ni, the factors listed in the table (0.002-¹⁴C and 0.0003-⁵⁹Ni) are used as they, like Uranium have a long half-lives.

Originator: S. K. De Mers

Date: 12/28/99 Calc. No. 0100N-CA-V0019

Project: Remedial Action & Waste Disposal Job No. 22192 Chk: Date: 12/28/99

Subject: Isotopic Relationships in the 100 NR-1 Operable Unit Waste Stream

Rev. No. 00

Date: 12/28/99

Sheet No. 7 of 9

96Sr, 154Eu & 155Eu

¹⁵⁴Eu & ¹⁵⁵Eu have all been detected in the waste stream and their ratios to the equivalent ⁶⁰Co value is determined based on their detected value compared to the same value for the equivalent ⁶⁰Co for the same sample. The only sample data showing values for europium is the analysis performed at the radiological counting facility for samples taken from the 116 N-3 crib. There are only two sample results for ¹⁵⁴Eu and only one result for ¹⁵⁵Eu. The sample activity is dividing by the dose rate from the sample to give a ratio of pCi/gm to mR/hr. Sample #BOTC18 had 1,900 pCi/gm ¹⁵⁴Eu and the sample had a dose rate of 60 mR/hr. Sample #BOTC21 had an activity of 43,000 pCi/gm ¹⁵⁴Eu and 8,000 pCi/gm ¹⁵⁵Eu and this sample read 400 mR/hr. To start we will only use the data from the second sample. Therefore, for ¹⁵⁴Eu, a ratio of 107.5 pCi/gm per mR/hr is established and for ¹⁵⁵Eu a ratio of 20 pCi/gm per mR/hr is established.

For ⁹⁰Sr, values were detected in three samples from the trench and can be compared to the dose rate to find a ratio to equivalent ⁶⁰Co. Only the trench data is used, as the dose rates taken are for the samples themselves when prepared for shipment. The dose rates for the crib samples when prepared for shipment are not available. The samples are: BOTBY0, which had 853 pCi/gm ⁹⁰Sr; BOTBY1, which had 371 pCi/gm ⁹⁰Sr and BOTBY2, which had 408 pCi/gm ⁹⁰Sr. These samples read 8.8, 2.4 and 3.2 mR/hr respectively. This gives an average value of 126 pCi/gm for each mR/hr.

Originator: S. K. De Mers

Date: 12/28/99

Calc. No. 0100N-CA-V0019

Rev. No. 00

Date: 12/28/99

Subject: Isotopic Relationships in the 100 NR-1 Operable Unit Waste Stream

Date: 12/28/99

Sheet No. 8 of 9

Attachment 1 MICROSHILED RUN

MicroShield v5.03 (5.03-00002) Bechtel Hanford, Inc.

Page : 1

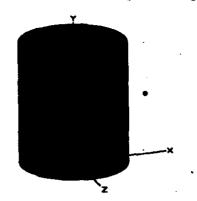
DOS File: BOTBY0.MS5

Run Date: December 28, 1999

Run Time: 7:12:05 AM Duration: 00:00:05

File Ref: N Date: By: Checked:

Case Title: Case 1 Description: Case 1 Geometry: 7 ~ Cylinder Volume - Side Shields



	ROTICE DIMENSIOUS		
Height	6.0 cm	2.4	in
Radius	2.5 cm	1.0	in

Dose Points

		X	X	Z
Ħ	1	3.5 cm	3 cm	O ⊂m
		1.4 in	1.2 in	0.0 in

Shields

Shield Name	Dimens	ion	<u>Material</u>	Density
Source			Concrete	
Transition			Air	0.00122
Air Gap			Air	0.00122

Source Input.

Grouping Method : Actual Photon Energies

Nuclide	<u>curies</u>	becquerels	μCi/cm ²	Ba/cm'
Ba-137m	1.7763e-006	6.5722e+004	1.5077e-002	5.5786e+002
Co-60	5.7688e-006	2.1345e+005	4.8967e-002	1.8118e+003
Cs~137	1.8777e-006	6.9473e+004	1.5938e-002	5.8971e+002

Buildup The material reference is : Transition

Integration Parameters

Radial		10
Circumferential		10
Y Direction (axial)	-	20

Results

Energy	<u>Activity</u>	Fluence Rate	Fluence Rate	Exposure Rate	Exposure Rate
<u>MeV</u>	photons/sec	MeV/cm ² /sec	MeV/cm ² /sec	mR/hx	mR/hr
	•	No Buildup	<u>With Buildup</u>	No Buildup	With Buildup
0.0318	1.361e+03	4.372e-02	9.988e-02	3.642e-04	8.320e-04
0.0322	2.510e+03	8.393e-02	1.949e-01	6.755e-04	1.568e-03
0.0364	9.135e+02	4.549e-02	1.242e-01	2.585e-04	7.059e-04
0.6616	5.914e+04	1.928e+02	2.422e+02	3.739 e- 01	4.695e-01
0.6938	3.482e+01	1.197e-01	1.491e-01	2.311e-04	2.879e-04
1.1732	2.134e+05	1.312e+03	1.528e+03	2.344@+00	2.730e+00
1.3325	2.134e+05	1.508e+03	1.733e+03	2.617e+00	3.007e+00
TOTALS:	4.908e+05	3.013e+03	3.504e+03	5.336e+00	6.210e+00

Originator: S. K. De Mers

Rx Fuel

Th231

U235

α 1 το 1

Date: 12/28/99 Calc. Ng. 0100N-CA-V0019

Rev. No. 00

Project: Subject: Remedial Action & Waste Disposal

Th232

α ε-9

U236

>n

Job No. 22192 Chk:

Y.:

Date: 12/28/99 Sheet No. 9 of 9

: Isotopic Relationships in the 100 NR-1 Operable Unit Waste Stream

Pa233

Np237

^ α 1 το 1

^ β 100%

>n U237

-

Attachment 2 - Decay Chain

Isotopes highlighted in bold are the main stream created by neutron activation.

The 1 to 1 term means the parent and daughter are in secular equilibrium

A means with an A and S in direct the direction of decay or activation

Arrows either ^ or > indicate the direction of decay or activation.

Where no arrow is indicated, the direction of decay is down.

Next to the method of decay is a number indicating the ratio of the parent to the daughter.

If a % is listed then the parent has completely converted to the daughter/s.

			<u>Rx</u>	<u>Targets</u>				U234		U235		U236	^	Am241		U238	^	Am243	^	U240
							^	αε-4	^	~~~	. ^	αε-6.	^.	β 0.026	^	α 2ε-9	^	β 100%	•	β1το1
								Pu238		Pu239	_	Pu240	_	Pu241		Pu242		Pu243		Pu244
							^	G. 0.003		· · · ·		α 1.6ε-3		α 0.44	^	α 2ε-5	^	αΙτοΙ	^	α 9ε–8
		Th231		Th232		Np237		Cm242	>n	Cm243	>n	Cm244	>n	Cm245	>n	Cm246	>n	Cm247	>n	Cm248
	٨	α ε-7	^	αε-9	^	αε6	^	β 83%		ε 3ε–6										
		U235		U236		Am241	>n	Am242	>n	Am243		U240								
•	^	α ε-8	^	αε–6	^	B.026	^	ε 17%	^	β 100%	^	β 1 το 1								
			>n	Pu240	>n	Pu241	>n	Pu242	>n	Pu243	>n	Pu244				•				
	^	B 100%	^	β 100%				α 2ε-9												
		Np239		Np240m				U238												
	^	β 100%	^	β 100%																
238	>n	*	>n	U240																

DISTRIBUTION

ERC Team

A. Antipas, CH2M Hill/SEA	
K. E. Cook, CHI	H9-02
F. M. Corpuz, BHI	X9-06
R. L. Donahoe, BHI	H0-17
L. A. Durfee, CHI (Project File)	H9-01
J. D. Fancher, CHI	H9-02
K. R. Fecht, BHI	H0-02
C. W. Hedel, CHI	H9-03
J. D. Ludowise, CHI (5)	H9-03
E. K. Mokuiki, BHI	H9-03
R. W. Ovink, CHI	H9-03
W. H. Price, BHI	H0-18
Document and Information Services (3)	H0-09
DOE-RL Public Reading Room	H2-53
Hanford Technical Library	P8-55

081245

Distribution

Unit Managers' Meeting: 100 Area Remedial Action Unit/Source Operable Units

Glenn Goldberg	DOF-RL RP (H0-12)
Owen Robertson	
Chris Smith	
Eileen Murphy-Fitch	DOE-RL (HU-12)
10.5 T 20.1 S	DOE 110 (EM 442)
Lisa Treichel	DUE-HQ (EM-442)
Marina Canan	WDOE (Vernousiek) (BE 19)
Wayne Soper	VVDOE (Kennewick) (B5-16)
Rick Bond	WDOE (Kennewick) (B5-18)
Dennis Faulk	EDA (B5.01)
Definis Fauk	EFA (B3-01)
Debora McBaugh	Washington Dent of Health
Debuta McDaugh	vvasimgton bept. or i realin
Pichard Iadulch	N/schington Llent of Health
Richard Jaquish	Washington Dept. of Health
Richard Jaquish	Washington Dept. of Health
·	
John April	BHI (H0-17)
John AprilElla Coenenburg	BHI (H0-17) BHI (H9-03)
John April Ella Coenenburg Frank Corpuz	BHI (H0-17) BHI (H9-03) BHI (X9-06)
John AprilElla CoenenburgFrank CorpuzRick Donahoe	BHI (H0-17)BHI (H9-03)BHI (X9-06)BHI (X5-60)
John April Ella Coenenburg Frank Corpuz Rick Donahoe Jon Fancher	BHI (H0-17) BHI (H9-03) BHI (X9-06) BHI (X5-60) CHI (X5-60)
John April Ella Coenenburg Frank Corpuz Rick Donahoe Jon Fancher Chris Kemp	BHI (H0-17) BHI (H9-03) BHI (X9-06) BHI (X5-60) CHI (X5-60) BHI (S3-20)
John April	BHI (H0-17) BHI (H9-03) BHI (X9-06) BHI (X5-60) CHI (X5-60) BHI (S3-20) BHI (X9-10)
John April	BHI (H0-17) BHI (H9-03) BHI (X9-06) BHI (X5-60) CHI (X5-60) BHI (S3-20) BHI (X9-10) BHI (X9-06)
John April Ella Coenenburg Frank Corpuz Rick Donahoe Jon Fancher Chris Kemp Tom Kisenwether Alvin Langstaff Tamen Rodriguez	BHI (H0-17) BHI (H9-03) BHI (X9-06) BHI (X5-60) CHI (X5-60) BHI (S3-20) BHI (X9-10) BHI (X9-06) BHI (H0-17)
John April Ella Coenenburg Frank Corpuz Rick Donahoe Jon Fancher Chris Kemp Tom Kisenwether Alvin Langstaff Tamen Rodriguez Fred Roeck	BHI (H0-17) BHI (H9-03) BHI (X9-06) BHI (X5-60) CHI (X5-60) BHI (S3-20) BHI (X9-10) BHI (X9-06) BHI (H0-17) BHI (H0-17)
John April Ella Coenenburg Frank Corpuz Rick Donahoe Jon Fancher. Chris Kemp Tom Kisenwether Alvin Langstaff Tamen Rodriguez Fred Roeck Mark Sturges	BHI (H0-17) BHI (H9-03) BHI (X9-06) BHI (X5-60) CHI (X5-60) BHI (S3-20) BHI (X9-10) BHI (X9-06) BHI (H0-17) BHI (H0-17) CHI (X9-06)
John April Ella Coenenburg Frank Corpuz Rick Donahoe Jon Fancher Chris Kemp Tom Kisenwether Alvin Langstaff Tamen Rodriguez Fred Roeck	BHI (H0-17) BHI (H9-03) BHI (X9-06) BHI (X5-60) CHI (X5-60) BHI (S3-20) BHI (X9-10) BHI (X9-06) BHI (H0-17) BHI (H0-17) CHI (X9-06) BHI (H0-02)